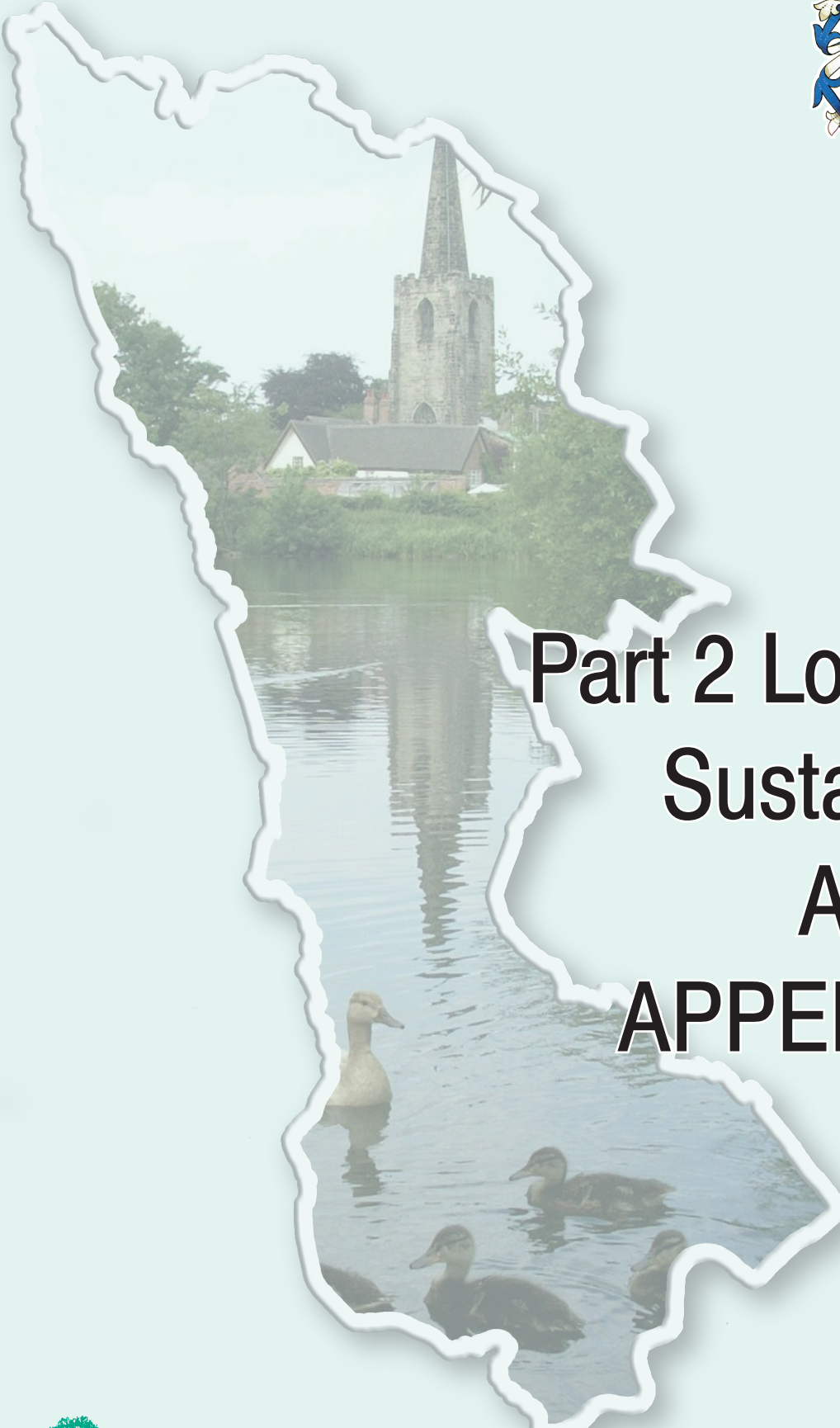




Broxtowe  
Borough  
COUNCIL

A large, white-outlined map of Broxtowe is centered on the page. Inside the map's outline is a photograph of a church with a tall, dark spire, situated on a grassy bank next to a body of water. Several ducks are swimming in the water in the foreground. The text of the title is overlaid on the right side of the map.

# Part 2 Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal APPENDICES Part B



Publication Version September 2017

## **Part 2 Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal APPENDICES**

### **Part B**

#### **Secondary, cumulative and synergistic effects**

The following assessment considers the overall secondary, cumulative and synergistic outcomes from the appraisals of policies and Site Allocations.

##### **SA Objective 1: Housing**

The objective seeks to ensure that the housing stock meets the housing needs of Broxtowe Borough. The scale of housing proposed on site allocations provides a very strong outcome for the objective, with some very major positive impacts highlighted. The overall effect of the policies would be to support and promote this objective. In particular, the appropriate provision of affordable housing. The Housing objective, in combination with policies seeking to provide employment land, retail and the supporting transport infrastructure, would be likely to give rise to a cumulatively negative impact on Natural Resources & Flooding, Waste and Energy, and Climate Change objectives, and to a smaller extent Transport. However, it is considered that scope for sufficient mitigation of potential harm is possible, and can be made. The new housing developed in support of the Housing objective is considered likely to contribute towards a permanent positive impact on the Health objective, as a result of the provision of good quality homes, given the acknowledged links between housing and Health. Housing development is also likely to provide a temporary positive impact on the employment objective, as a consequence of the boost provided to the construction and associated industries.

##### **SA Objective 2: Health**

The objective aims to improve health and reduce health inequalities. The policies of the plan support the objective, creating the conditions for a healthier population by provision of a balanced mix of good housing and recreational, leisure and job opportunities, meeting the needs of the population, as well as by addressing environmental factors underpinning health and wellbeing.

##### **SA Objective 3: Heritage**

The objective promotes the provision of better opportunities for people to value and enjoy the heritage of Broxtowe. Overall the policies and site allocations of the plan are supportive of this objective and will serve to protect the historic environment of Broxtowe, whilst promoting improvements in access to heritage.

##### **SA Objective 4: Crime**

The objective seeks to improve community safety, reduce crime and the fear of crime.

##### **SA Objective 5: Social**

The objective relates to the promotion and support of the development and growth of social capital across Broxtowe. Appraisals have suggested that the policies of the plan are highly compatible with this objective, and a positive cumulative outcome is likely.

##### **SA Objective 6: Environment, Biodiversity and Green Infrastructure**

The objective aims to increase biodiversity levels and protect and enhance Green Infrastructure across Broxtowe. Appraisal of the plan policies suggest an overall positive impact for this objective, although growth through residential, economic development, and the supporting transport infrastructure were identified as having potential for some cumulative negative impact. This issue was identified and actioned by the Core Strategy including the strategy of urban concentration with regeneration, which directs development to the already main built up area and consequently away from the main natural environment. For any sites with negative effects, mitigation is proposed with the Development Principles setting out requirements for the preservation of the most important features to be preserved and open space to be provided. In the short term, construction sites will have a negative impact on the environment. Mitigation for negative impacts from development can be provided by the policies of the Local Plan and through careful assessment of location and design considerations at the Development Management stage. The interaction of policies considering design, open space, and the retention and enhancement of biodiversity will have a synergistic effect that will reduce any anticipated negative impact, providing enhancements wherever possible.

#### SA Objective 7: Landscape

The objective is concerned with the protection and enhancement of the landscape character of Broxtowe. Overall the policies of the plan are negative of this objective because any development not on brownfield land would have a detrimental impact due to a previously open landscape. Where negative impacts have been found for the Landscape Objective, the mitigation helps to ensure that the wider landscape is taken into account in the overall design of schemes for example at Toton Lane. The interaction of policies considering place making, design and open space will have a synergistic effect that will reduce negative impact, providing enhancements wherever possible.

#### SA Objective 8: Natural Resources and Flood Risk

The objective seeks to prudently manage the natural resources of the area including water, air quality, soils and minerals, whilst also minimising the risk of flooding. The Plan seeks to locate new development in highly sustainable urban locations, reducing the need to travel. This approach makes a cumulatively positive contribution towards this objective. However, appraisals of the significant level of residential, employment, regeneration and other development, and the associated transport infrastructure proposed in the plan, identified negative impacts against this objective, though the delivery of green infrastructure has the potential to improve green resources and development site drainage. Whilst negative impact on individual sites was predominantly estimated to be negligible, the cumulative negative impact could be more pronounced, and would need to be carefully mitigated. Mitigation could be provided through the flood risk assessment process as well as the promotion of sustainable design and prudent use of natural resources during the Development Management process as individual proposals emerge. The interaction of policies considering sustainable design, flood risk, and water will have a synergistic effect that will reduce negative impact, providing enhancements wherever possible.

#### SA Objective 9: Waste

The objective seeks to minimise waste and increase the re-use and recycling of waste materials. The impacts are considered to be negligible.

#### SA Objective 10: Energy and Climate Change

The objective seeks to minimise energy usage and to develop renewable energy resources in Broxtowe, reducing dependency on non-renewable sources.

#### SA Objective 11: Transport

The objective seeks to make efficient use of the existing transport infrastructure, help reduce the need to travel by car, improve accessibility to jobs and services for all, and to ensure that all journeys are undertaken by the most sustainable mode available. Overall, the policies of the plan are highly compatible with this objective and are likely to give rise to a cumulative positive impact.

Policies which take advantage of existing transport hubs, would make very important positive cumulative impacts on the objective. Elsewhere, appraisals of sites have suggested small clusters where cumulative negative impact may arise.

#### SA Objective 12: Employment

The objective focuses on the creation of high quality employment opportunities. The policies of the plan are compatible with this objective and are likely to give rise to a cumulatively positive impact. A particularly strong positive cumulative impact will be felt where regeneration sites are clustered, for example, the Boots Enterprise Zone.

#### SA Objective 13: Innovation

The objective seeks to develop a strong culture of enterprise and innovation. The appraisals have suggested that a positive cumulative outcome is likely for this objective.

#### SA Objective 14: Economic Structure

The objective seeks to provide the physical conditions for a modern economic structure including infrastructure to support the use of new technologies. The appraisals have suggested that a positive cumulative outcome is likely for this objective.

#### Overall Outcomes

Positive outcomes are anticipated for most of the SA objectives.

Particularly strong positive impacts are predicted in respect of the Housing, Health, Social, Transport and Employment objectives.

#### Likely Significant Effects on the Environment

Annex I of the SEA Directive requires the report to provide information on the biodiversity, population, human health, fauna, flora, soil, water, air, climatic factors, material assets, cultural heritage including architectural and archaeological heritage, landscape and the interrelationship between the

There is potentially a long term, permanent effect on soil in combination with biodiversity, water, cultural heritage, climatic factors and material assets.

Development on some agricultural land and the loss of soil is inevitable given that there is a national and local need for growth. The spatial effect on landscape will be negative in the long term and permanent but the plan leads development to the most sustainable solutions given the national and local need for development. Most sites are within the main built up area of Nottingham, making best use of brownfield land. The plan has a significant overall positive effect on the area's cultural heritage on a long term permanent basis.

There is also a separate policy to support community facilities.



The cumulative effects of several developments will have significant impact on the population. The housing proposed on site allocations and supported by policy is intended to contribute towards the adopted figure for housing provision for Broxtowe in the adopted Core Strategy which was sustainable, which is in anticipation of the projected population increase in the Borough.

The local plan deals with human health spatially throughout the plan, and will have a significant positive impact.

Policies encouraging home building, together with allocations for new housing development, will result in a significant positive cumulative impact on health. The promotion of walking and cycling, which plays an integral part in the approach to transport in the Plan, and provision for green infrastructure, will support healthy lifestyles. Long term, permanent human health benefits are dependent on delivery of the plan, especially community facilities.

## Appendix 13: Review of Plans, Policies and Programmes (updated 2012)

### European

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<b>Air Quality Directive 2008/50/EC</b>			
The Council of European Communities			
<a href="http://ec.europa.eu/environment/air/quality/legislation/existing_leg.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/environment/air/quality/legislation/existing_leg.htm</a>			
This Directive seeks to establish a common approach to the assessment of ambient air quality and the implementation of the necessary measures to reduce emissions at source in order to maintain or improve ambient air quality. Objectives: Protect human health and the environment as a whole. Combat emissions of pollutants at source and identify and implement the most effective emission reduction measures at all levels. Air quality status should be maintained where it is already good, or improved. Minimise the risk posed by air pollution to vegetation and natural ecosystems away from urban areas. Although there is no identifiable threshold below which PM <sub>2,5</sub> would not pose a risk, there should be a general reduction of concentrations of	No set targets	Policies will need to address air quality and encourage developments that minimise emissions.	The SA Framework includes objectives for air quality.

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
fine particulate matter (PM2,5).			
<b>EU biodiversity Strategy</b>			
The Council of European Communities			
<a href="http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/biodiversity/strategy/index_en.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/biodiversity/strategy/index_en.htm</a>			
On May 3 2011, the European Commission adopted a new strategy to halt the loss of biodiversity and ecosystem services in the EU by 2020, in line with two commitments made by EU leaders in March 2010 – halting the loss of biodiversity and the degradation of ecosystem services in the EU by 2020, and restoring them in so far as feasible, while stepping up the EU contribution to averting global biodiversity loss"- and a vision for 2050: "by 2050, European Union biodiversity and the ecosystem services it provides – its natural capital – are protected, valued and appropriately restored for biodiversity's intrinsic value and for their essential contribution to human wellbeing and economic prosperity, and so that catastrophic changes caused by the loss of biodiversity are avoided". The strategy is also in	<p>The six targets cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protect species and habitats - Target 1</li> </ul> <p>By 2020, the assessments of species and habitats protected by EU nature law show better conservation or a secure status for 100 % more habitats and 50 % more species.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain and restore ecosystems - Target 2</li> </ul> <p>By 2020, ecosystems and their services are maintained and</p>		

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>line with the global commitments made in Nagoya in October 2010, in the context of the Convention on Biological Diversity, where world leaders adopted of a package of measures to address global biodiversity loss over the coming decade.</p>	<p>enhanced by establishing green infrastructure and restoring at least 15 % of degraded ecosystems.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Achieve more sustainable agriculture and forestry - Target 3</li> </ul> <p>By 2020, the conservation of species and habitats depending on or affected by agriculture and forestry, and the provision of their ecosystem services show measurable improvements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Make fishing more sustainable and seas healthier - Target 4</li> </ul> <p>By 2015, fishing is sustainable. By 2020, fish stocks are healthy and European seas healthier.</p>		

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
	<p>Fishing has no significant adverse impacts on species and ecosystems.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Combat invasive alien species - Target 5</li> </ul> <p>By 2020, invasive alien species are identified, priority species controlled or eradicated, and pathways managed to prevent new invasive species from disrupting European biodiversity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Help stop the loss of global biodiversity - Target 6</li> </ul> <p>By 2020, the EU has stepped up its contribution to avert global biodiversity loss.</p>		

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<b>EC The Habitats Directive</b>			
The Council of European Communities			
<a href="http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/legislation/habitatsdirective/index_en.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/legislation/habitatsdirective/index_en.htm</a>			
The Habitats Directive addresses the preservation, protection and improvement of the quality of the environment, including the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora. Objectives: Implementation of measures required to maintain or restore the natural habitats and the populations of species of wild fauna and flora. Implementation of measures to conserve threatened species, and to ensure and promote the maintenance of biodiversity Designation of special areas of conservation to create a coherent European ecological network under the title Natura 2000.	Requirements to take legislative and administrative measures to maintain and restore natural habitats and wild species. An assessment of the impact and implications of any plan or project that is likely to have a significant impact on a designated site is required.	Policies should protect and enhance habitats within the district.	The SA Framework takes into account the conservation status of areas within the district and seeks to identify measures to further maintain and restore natural habitats.
<b>The Birds Directive</b>			
The Council of European Communities			
<a href="http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/legislation/birdsdirective/index_en.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/legislation/birdsdirective/index_en.htm</a>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>The Birds Directive addresses the conservation of indigenous wild birds in member states throughout the European Union. It applies to birds, their eggs, nests and habitats. Objectives: Maintenance of bird populations Preservation, maintenance and re-establishment of varieties of habitats Implementation of such special conservation measures as are necessary. Protection against harm including deliberate killing or capture, destruction of nests or eggs, and disturbance during breeding periods.</p> <p><b>Codified update ‘Directive 2009 147/EC’ [30th November 2009].</b> Council directive 79/409/EEC 1979 has been amended substantially and Directive 2009 147/EC has been introduced to ensure continued clarity and rationality.</p>	<p>No targets</p> <p>To codify amendments to the original directive of 1979 to maintain clarity and rationality of overall vision of original directive.</p>	<p>Policies to support overall objectives and requirements of the Directive</p>	<p>Requirements of the Directive are reflected in the SA Framework objectives and appraisal criteria.</p>
<p><b>Waste Framework Directive (2008/98/EC on waste)</b></p> <p>The Council of European Communities</p>			



Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<a href="http://ec.europa.eu/environment/waste/framework/revision.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/environment/waste/framework/revision.htm</a>			
This Directive sets out to ensure that waste management provisions secure the protection of human health and the environment against harmful effects caused by the collection, transport, treatment, storage and tipping of waste. Objectives: Effective and consistent rules on waste disposal and recovery that prohibit the abandonment, dumping or uncontrolled disposal of waste The recovery of waste and the use of recovered materials as raw materials in order to conserve natural resources. Implementation of measures to restrict the production of waste particularly by promoting clean technologies and products which can be recycled and re-used, taking into consideration existing or potential market opportunities for recovered waste. Reduced movements of waste. Member States to become self-sufficient in waste disposal.	to be achieved by 2020: 50% preparing for re-use and recycling of certain waste materials from households and other origins similar to households, and 70% preparing for re-use, recycling and other recovery of construction and demolition waste.	Policies will need to address waste and encourage developments that minimise and recycle waste within the district.	The SA Framework includes objectives to ensure sustainable use of materials through efficient use of raw materials and increased use of recycled materials. It also includes objectives with regard to composting waste and waste reduction within the district.
<b>European Landscape Convention 2000</b>			
The Council of Europe			
<a href="http://www.coe.int/en/web/landscape/home">http://www.coe.int/en/web/landscape/home</a>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>It provides a basis for recognising the importance of landscapes and sharing experience across Europe</p> <p>The convention recognises the need for landscape management and protection across the member states to be situated in law. It also recognises the importance of stakeholder involvement in landscape management, protection and development.</p> <p>The European Landscape Convention (ELC) requires "landscape to be integrated into regional and town planning policies..."</p>		<p>Encourages adoption of policies and measures at local level for protecting, managing and planning landscapes. Landscape is defined as "an area, as perceived by people, whose character is the result of the action and interaction of natural and/or human factors". The Convention's definition of landscape and its emphasis on action/interaction, human factors and cultural perspectives is well reflected in the UK's national programme of Historic Landscape Characterisation.</p> <p>The European Landscape Convention (ELC) requires "landscape to be integrated</p>	<p>The SA Framework includes objectives to ensure sustainable use of landscape.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
		<p>into ... town planning policies ...as well as any other policies with possible direct or indirect impacts on landscape”.</p> <p>Natural England's guidelines, “European Landscape Convention: guidelines for managing landscapes”, aim to make the ELC more meaningful and relevant to a wide range of organisations and describe the possible actions that individual organisations can take.</p>	
<b>Water Framework Directive 2000/60/EC</b>			
The Council of European Communities			
<a href="http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/water-framework/index_en.html">http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/water-framework/index_en.html</a>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>This Directive deals with the management of large bodies of water: inland surface waters, transitional waters, coastal waters and ground water. Objectives: Enhance the status and prevent further deterioration of aquatic ecosystems and associated wetlands - there is a requirement for nearly all inland and coastal waters to achieve 'good status' by 2015. Promote the sustainable use of water. Reduce pollution of water, especially by 'priority' and 'priority hazardous' substances. Lessen the effects of floods and droughts. Rationalise and update existing water legislation and introduce a co-ordinated approach to water management based on the concept of river basin planning.</p> <p>Amendments have been made since 2000. A consolidated version of the Directive including the four main amendments is available:</p> <p><a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CONSLEG">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CONSLEG</a></p>	<p>Inland water bodies to achieve 'good ecological status' by 2015.</p>	<p>Policies will need to ensure that development does not have a detrimental impact on large bodies of water.</p>	<p>The SA Framework includes objectives relating to water.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
:2000L0060:20090625:EN:PDF			
<b>The European Convention on the Protection of Archaeological Heritage</b> <a href="http://www.coe.int/en/web/conventions/full-list/-/conventions/rms/090000168007bd25">http://www.coe.int/en/web/conventions/full-list/-/conventions/rms/090000168007bd25</a>			

## National

Localism Act (2011); <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/localism-act-2011-overview>

Building for Life 12: Third edition - January 2015 <http://www.designcouncil.org.uk/resources/guide/building-life-12-third-edition>

Flood and Water Management Act (2010) <http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2010/29/contents>

Equality Act 2010 <http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2010/15/contents>

The government have a long list of 'detailed guides' for the planning system. I am not sure if any of them are useful and whether some could replace the documents listed below, as the guidance is more up-to-date and makes reference to the NPPF;  
[https://www.gov.uk/government/policies/planning-system?keywords=&detailed\\_format%5B%5D=detailed-guide&public\\_timestamp%5Bfrom%5D=&public\\_timestamp%5Bto%5D=](https://www.gov.uk/government/policies/planning-system?keywords=&detailed_format%5B%5D=detailed-guide&public_timestamp%5Bfrom%5D=&public_timestamp%5Bto%5D=)

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<b>Accessibility Planning Guidance (DfT, January 2006)</b>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>Department for Transport</p> <p><a href="http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20110720221715/http://www2.dft.gov.uk/pgr/regional/ltp/accessibility/guidance/gap/accessibilityplanningguidanc3633.html">http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20110720221715/http://www2.dft.gov.uk/pgr/regional/ltp/accessibility/guidance/gap/accessibilityplanningguidanc3633.html</a></p>			
<p>This guidance document seeks to ensure that accessibility is embedded in all decisions affecting the provision, location, design and delivery of services. It provides advice on the principles and approaches that can guide local transport authorities when undertaking accessibility planning. Objectives: For accessibility to be considered in the widest possible context, and in particular how it should be incorporated into subsequent LTPs. Promote social inclusion by tackling the accessibility problems experienced by those in disadvantaged groups and areas. To help to meet the health, education, and welfare to work agendas. To help to promote sustainable development, regeneration, neighbourhood renewal, and improve opportunities in rural areas. To tackle crime and fear of crime that affect people's willingness to travel to access the jobs and key services that they need.</p>	<p>25% improvement in energy/carbon performance by 2010, 44% by 2013, and zero carbon by 2016.</p>	<p>Policies will need to ensure that accessibility is embedded in all planning decisions.</p>	<p>The SA Framework includes objectives relating to accessibility.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
Now full guidance.			
<b>Air Quality Strategy 2007 (Volume 1)</b> Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs  <a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/the-air-quality-strategy-for-england-scotland-wales-and-northern-ireland-volume-1">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/the-air-quality-strategy-for-england-scotland-wales-and-northern-ireland-volume-1</a>			
<p>The Air Quality Strategy sets out a way forward for work and planning on air quality issues by setting out the air quality standards and objectives to be achieved. It introduces a new policy framework for tackling fine particles, and identifies potential new national policy measures which modelling indicates could give further health benefits and move closer towards meeting the Strategy's objectives. Objectives: Further improve air quality in the UK from today and long term. Provide benefits to health, quality of life and the environment.</p> <p>Now accompanied by the Air Quality Strategy 2007</p>	No set targets	Policies will need to ensure that air quality is considered throughout the Broxtowe Development Framework.	The SA Framework includes objectives relating to air quality.



Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>(Volume 2):</p> <p><a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/the-air-quality-strategy-for-england-scotland-wales-and-northern-ireland-volume-2">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/the-air-quality-strategy-for-england-scotland-wales-and-northern-ireland-volume-2</a></p>			
<b>Barker Review - Review of Housing Supply (Final, K. Barker, 2004)</b> HM Treasury <a href="http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/+/http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk/barker_review_of_housing_supply_recommendations.htm">http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/+/http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk/barker_review_of_housing_supply_recommendations.htm</a>			
The Barker Review's final report sets out a range of policy recommendations for improving the functioning of the housing market. Objectives: Achieve improvements in housing affordability in the market sector. Create a more stable housing market. Ensure that location of housing supply supports patterns of economic development. Provide an adequate supply of publicly-funded housing for those who need it.	No set targets	Policies should be included to ensure housing provision meets identified need in line with national and regional targets.	The SA Framework includes objectives to create sustainable housing.
<b>Biodiversity Strategy for England - Working with the Grain of Nature (Final, DEFRA, 2002)</b>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs			
<a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/working-with-the-grain-of-nature-a-biodiversity-strategy-for-england">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/working-with-the-grain-of-nature-a-biodiversity-strategy-for-england</a>			
<p>This Strategy seeks to protect and improve the rural, urban, marine and global environment and lead on the integration of these with other policies across Government and internationally. It sets out a programme for the next five years to make the changes necessary to conserve, enhance and work with the grain of nature and ecosystems rather than against them. Objectives: Agriculture: encouraging the management of farming and agricultural land so as to conserve and enhance biodiversity as part of the Government's Sustainable Food and Farming Strategy. Water: aiming for a whole catchment approach to the wise, sustainable use of water and wetlands. Woodland: managing and extending woodland so as to promote enhanced biodiversity and quality of life. Marine and coastal management: so as to achieve the sustainable use and management of our coasts and seas using natural processes and the ecosystem-based approach. Urban areas: where biodiversity needs to become a part of the</p>	<p>Reversing the long-term decline in the number of farmland birds by 2020, as measured annually against underlying trends. Bring 95% of all nationally important wildlife sites into favourable condition by 2010.</p>	<p>Policies will need to ensure that development does not have a detrimental impact on biodiversity.</p>	<p>The SA Framework includes objectives relating to biodiversity and considers impacts on biodiversity in accordance with existing guidance.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>development of policy on sustainable communities and urban green space and the built environment.</p> <p>Supported by:</p> <p>A strategy for England's wildlife and ecosystem services, Biodiversity Indicators: 2015 assessment</p> <p><a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/england-biodiversity-indicators">https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/england-biodiversity-indicators</a></p>			
<p><b>Climate Change Act 2008</b></p> <p>Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs</p> <p><a href="http://www.opsi.gov.uk/acts/acts2008/ukpga_20080027_en_1">http://www.opsi.gov.uk/acts/acts2008/ukpga_20080027_en_1</a></p>			
The Act sets out legally binding targets for the UK to	Reduction of carbon	Development Framework	The SA Framework

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
reduce carbon dioxide emissions by at least 80 per cent by 2050, and 26% by 2020. It gives the Secretary of State the power to set-up carbon trading schemes including the Carbon Reduction Commitment, which will include large local authorities, and the ability for local authorities to pilot waste reduction schemes that include financial incentives.	dioxide emissions by at least 80 per cent by 2050, and 26% by 2020.	will have to ensure that it makes a positive contribution in meeting the climate change challenge through promoting policies which reduce the threat of climate change.	includes objectives to ensure that climate change has been taken account of.
<b>Planning (Listed Buildings &amp; Conservation Areas) Act 1990/ Ancient Monuments &amp; Archaeological Areas Act 1979</b> <a href="http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1990/9/section/20">http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1990/9/section/20</a> <a href="http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1979/46">http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1979/46</a> <a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/scheduled-monuments-policy-statement">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/scheduled-monuments-policy-statement</a>			
<b>Diversity and Equality in Planning - A good practice guide (Final, ODPM, 2005)</b>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<b>Energy Act 2008</b> Department of Energy and Climate Change  <a href="http://www.opsi.gov.uk/acts/acts2008/ukpga_20080021_en_1">http://www.opsi.gov.uk/acts/acts2008/ukpga_20080021_en_1</a>			
<p>The Act works towards a number of policy objectives including carbon emissions reduction, security of supply, and competitive energy markets. Objectives: Electricity from Renewable Sources: changes to Renewables Obligation (RO), designed to increase renewables generation, as well as the effectiveness of the RO. Feed in tariffs for small scale, low carbon generators of electricity. Smart meters: the Act mandates a roll-out of smart meters to medium sized businesses over the next five years. Renewable heat incentives: the establishment of a financial support mechanism for those generating heat from renewable sources.</p> <p>The 'Energy White Paper 2007: Meeting the energy Challenge' informs parts of the legislature adopted by the Act a year later:</p> <p><a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/meeting-the-energy-challenge-a-white-paper-on-energy">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/meeting-the-energy-challenge-a-white-paper-on-energy</a></p>	<p>The Energy Act will update the legislative framework by putting in place new legislation to:</p> <p>Reflect the availability of new technologies (such as <u>Carbon Capture &amp; Storage</u> and emerging renewable technologies);</p> <p>Correspond with our changing requirements for security of supply infrastructure (such as offshore gas storage);</p> <p>Ensure adequate protections for the environment and the tax</p>	<p>The Broxtowe Development Framework will have to ensure that it makes a positive contribution in meeting the climate change challenge through promoting policies which reduce the threat of climate change.</p>	<p>The SA Framework includes objectives to ensure that climate change has been taken account of.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>Predating this also was the Energy Review [11th July 2006] 'The Energy Challenge'. The package of proposals set out in this review also informed the final Energy Act 2008:</p> <p><a href="http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/+/http://www.berr.gov.uk/whatwedo/energy/whitepaper/review/page31995.html">http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/+/http://www.berr.gov.uk/whatwedo/energy/whitepaper/review/page31995.html</a></p>	<p>payer as our energy market changes.</p>		
<p><b>Future Water - Water strategy for England (February 2008)</b></p> <p>Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs</p> <p><a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/future-water-the-governments-water-strategy-for-england">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/future-water-the-governments-water-strategy-for-england</a></p>			
<p>This strategy is a vision for sustainable delivery of secure water supplies and an improved and protected water environment. It sets out how the Government wants the water sector to look by 2030, and some of the steps required to get there. Objectives: Minimise amount of water wasted, and minimise leakages. Increase water efficiency in homes, communities, industry and agriculture. Ensure future demand for water is met. Increase rainwater harvesting. Ensure high quality water in rivers, lakes and estuaries. Tackle</p>	<p>Does not contain targets.</p>	<p>Policies should be consistent with, and support the objectives of the strategy.</p>	<p>The SA Framework ensures that, reducing flood risk and water management are reflected in the objectives.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
discharges into watercourses from sewers and direct pollution from nutrients from agriculture. Manage surface water in order to protect water courses from pollution and to reduce flooding. Increase the use of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems. Manage the effects of climate change - both from drought and from flooding.			
<b>Our Towns and Cities: The Future - Delivering an Urban Renaissance (The Urban White Paper, 2000)</b> Department for Communities and Local Government  <a href="http://www.communities.gov.uk/documents/citiesandregions/pdf/154869.pdf">http://www.communities.gov.uk/documents/citiesandregions/pdf/154869.pdf</a>			
The paper seeks to address the decline in towns and cities bringing improvements to the physical environment and to the prosperity and quality of life for the people who live there. Objectives: To enable local people to shape the future of their community, supported by strong and truly representative local leaders. For people to live in attractive, well kept towns and cities which use space and buildings well. Good design and planning which makes it practical to live in a more environmentally sustainable way, with less noise, pollution and traffic congestion. Towns and cities able to	No set targets	The Development Framework should ensure that the improvements to the physical environment of the urban areas of Rushcliffe have been considered throughout the process.	The SA Framework takes account of design and access to services.



Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
create and share prosperity, investing to help all their citizens reach their full potential. Good quality services - health, education, housing, transport, finance, shopping, leisure and protection from crime - that meet the needs of people and businesses wherever they are.			
<b>Planning Act 2008</b>			
Department for Communities and Local Government			
<a href="http://www.opsi.gov.uk/acts/acts2008/ukpga_20080029_en_1">http://www.opsi.gov.uk/acts/acts2008/ukpga_20080029_en_1</a>			
The Act puts plans in place for the creation of an independent Infrastructure Planning Commission. The Commission will be responsible for making decisions on major infrastructure of national significance. The Commissions decisions will be guided by National Policy Statements. The Act also brings in the Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL). The CIL will allow local authorities to charge developers for infrastructure. Changes to existing local planning policy mean that Regional Spatial Strategies and Development Plan Documents will need to contribute to climate change policy.	No set targets	The Development Framework should ensure that the implications arising from the Planning Act have been considered throughout the process. Including infrastructure provision and climate change priorities.	The SA Framework takes account of this Act.

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<b>National Planning Policy Framework (March 2012)</b> <b>Planning policy for traveller sites (Updated August 2015)</b>			
Department for Communities and Local Government			
<a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-planning-policy-framework--2">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-planning-policy-framework--2</a>			
<a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/planning-policy-for-traveller-sites">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/planning-policy-for-traveller-sites</a>			
<p>The National Planning Policy Framework sets out the Government's planning policies for England and how these are expected to be applied. It sets out the Government's requirements for the planning system only to the extent that it is relevant, proportionate and necessary to do so. It provides a framework within which local people and their accountable councils can produce their own distinctive local and neighbourhood plans, which reflect the needs and priorities of their communities. Planning law requires that applications for planning permission must be determined in accordance with the development plan, unless material considerations indicate otherwise. The National Planning Policy Framework must be taken into account</p>	<p>The document includes the following key areas:</p> <p>Achieving sustainable development :-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Building a strong, competitive economy</li> <li>2. Ensuring the vitality of town centres</li> <li>3. Supporting a</li> </ol>	<p>The purpose of planning is to help achieve sustainable development.</p> <p><i>Sustainable</i> means ensuring that better lives for ourselves don't mean worse lives for future generations.</p> <p><i>Development</i> means growth.</p>	<p>The SA Framework encompasses the principles and objectives set out in the policy framework.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>in the preparation of local and neighbourhood plans, and is a material consideration in planning decisions. Planning policies and decisions must reflect and where appropriate promote relevant EU obligations and statutory requirements. This Framework does not contain specific policies for nationally significant infrastructure projects for which particular considerations apply. These are determined in accordance with the decision-making framework set out in the Planning Act 2008 and relevant national policy statements for major infrastructure, as well as any other matters that are considered both important and relevant (which may include the National Planning Policy Framework). National policy statements form part of the overall framework of national planning policy, and are a material consideration in decisions on planning applications.</p> <p>The Planning Policy for Travellers Sites document sets out the Government's planning policy for traveller sites. It should be read in conjunction with the National Planning Policy Framework.</p> <p>Planning law requires that applications for planning</p>	<p>prosperous rural economy</p> <p>4. Promoting sustainable transport</p> <p>5. Supporting high quality communications infrastructure</p> <p>6. Delivering a wide choice of high quality homes</p> <p>7. Requiring good design</p> <p>8. Promoting healthy communities</p> <p>9. Protecting Green Belt land</p> <p>10. Meeting the challenge of climate change, flooding and coastal change</p> <p>11. Conserving and</p>		

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>permission must be determined in accordance with the development plan, unless material considerations indicate otherwise. This policy must be taken into account in the preparation of development plans, and is a material consideration in planning decisions. Local planning authorities preparing plans for and taking decisions on traveller sites should also have regard to the policies in the National Planning Policy Framework so far as relevant.</p>	<p>enhancing the natural environment</p> <p>12. Conserving and enhancing the historic environment</p> <p>13. Facilitating the sustainable use of minerals</p> <p>Plan-making</p> <p>Decision-taking</p>		
<p><b>Planning for a Sustainable Future: White Paper 2007</b></p> <p>Department for Communities and Local Government</p> <p><a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/planning-for-a-sustainable-future">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/planning-for-a-sustainable-future</a></p>			
<p>This white paper seeks to make changes to the planning system to ensure sustainable development that is</p>	<p>No set targets</p>	<p>The Development Framework should take</p>	<p>The SA Framework takes account of this White</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>responsive to economic change and serves the needs of local communities and builds their quality of life.</p> <p>Objectives: Ensure that there is a clear policy framework for nationally significant infrastructure which integrates environmental, economic and social objectives to deliver sustainable development. Place planning at the heart of local government by aligning the Sustainable Community Strategy and the local development framework core strategy. Streamline the planning process whilst protecting the interests of neighbours, the wider community and the environment, and increase consultation throughout the process. Help address climate change by encouraging microgeneration and by delivering substantial savings in carbon emissions from new commercial buildings. Plan for a sustainable supply of land for development, reusing previously developed land where possible while recognising the importance of open and green spaces in urban places. Plan for sustainable economic development by promoting a strong, stable and productive economy. Improve the effectiveness of the town centre planning policy.</p>		account of this White Paper.	Paper.
<b>Sustainable Communities: People, Places and Prosperity (Final, ODPM, 2005)</b>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
Department for Communities and Local Government			
<a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/272227/6722.pdf">https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/272227/6722.pdf</a>			
The Sustainable Communities: People, Places and Prosperity action plan sets out to revitalise neighbourhoods, give local people a say in how their communities are run, strengthen local leadership, and increase regional prosperity to create places in which people want to live and work. Objectives: Sustainable communities should be: Active, inclusive and safe - fair, tolerant and cohesive with a strong local culture and other shared community activities. Well run - with effective and inclusive participation, representation and leadership. Environmentally sensitive - providing places for people to live that are considerate of the environment. Well designed and built - featuring a quality built and natural environment. Well connected - with good transport services and communication linking people to jobs, schools, health and other services. Thriving - with a flourishing and diverse local economy. Well served - with public, private, community and voluntary services that are appropriate to people's needs	No set targets	Policies should be included to ensure that sustainable communities initiatives objectives are met.	The SA Framework includes objectives to ensure sustainable communities.

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
and accessible to all. Fair for everyone - including those in other communities, now and in the future.			
<b>UK Climate Change Programme 2006</b>			
Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs			
<a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/272269/6764.pdf">https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/272269/6764.pdf</a>			
The UK Climate Change Programme is the Government's programme to reduce man-made emissions (greenhouses gases) considered to be contributing to climate change. Objectives: Encourage energy production from renewable sources, and invest in the development of technologies that reduce carbon production in commercial processes. Reduce the amount of carbon produced by vehicular transport, businesses and agriculture. Reduce the amount carbon produced and water used by domestic properties.	Deliver the UK's Kyoto Protocol target of reducing emissions of the basket of six greenhouse gases by 12.5 per cent below base year levels over the commitment period 2008-2012, and move the UK close to the domestic goal to reduce carbon dioxide emissions by 20 per cent below 1990 levels by 2010. It also aims to put the UK on a path to cutting carbon dioxide emissions by some	Policies will need to address climate change and encourage developments that minimise emissions.	The SA Framework includes objectives for reducing emissions including that of CO <sub>2</sub> and takes into account guidance on climate change.



Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
	60 per cent by about 2050, with real progress by 2020.		
<b>UK Sustainable Development Strategy - Securing the Future (Final, HM Government, 2005)</b> Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs  <a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/securing-the-future-delivering-uk-sustainable-development-strategy">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/securing-the-future-delivering-uk-sustainable-development-strategy</a>			
<p>The goal of sustainable development is to enable all people throughout the world to satisfy their basic needs and enjoy a better quality of life, without compromising the quality of life of future generations. Objectives: Sustainable Consumption and Production to achieve more with less. This means addressing: - how goods and services are produced to reduce the inefficient use of resources; - the impacts of products and materials across their whole lifecycle; - building on people's awareness of social and environmental concerns. Reduce the impacts on climate change by reducing the amounts of greenhouse gasses released during energy production and other human activity. Ensure a decent environment for everyone by implementing environmental protection, enhancement and recovery.</p>	<p>Five overarching principles which form the basis for policy in the UK:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Living within environmental limits</li> <li>• Ensuring a strong, healthy and just society</li> <li>• Achieving a sustainable economy</li> <li>• Promoting good</li> </ul>	<p>Policies should support the principles and objectives and achieve a sustainable economy and a strong healthy and just society within environmental limits.</p>	<p>The strategy provides guidance and informs the whole SA process. The relevant objectives and proposals are included within the SA Framework objectives and appraisal criteria.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
Create sustainable communities that embody the principles of sustainable development at the local level.	<p>governance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Using sound science responsibly.</li> </ul>		
<b>Waste Management Plan for England 2013</b>			
Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs			
<a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/waste-management-plan-for-england">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/waste-management-plan-for-england</a>			
	<p>By 2020:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 50% by weight of waste from households is prepared for re-use or recycled.</li> <li>At least 70% by weight of construction and demolition waste is subjected to material recovery.</li> </ul>		

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p><b>National Character Areas</b> Natural England</p> <p><a href="http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/category/587130">http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/category/587130</a></p> <p>Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire and Yorkshire Coalfield - <a href="http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/4743624?map=true&amp;category=587130">http://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/4743624?map=true&amp;category=587130</a></p>		Over half of the NCA (64 per cent) is currently designated as greenbelt land; this maintains some distinction between settlements and represents areas that are often under pressure for development and changes in land use.	National Character Area profiles.
<b>Nottinghamshire Historic Landscape Characterisation Project</b>			
<p><b>Health, Access to Greenspace and Informal Outdoor Recreation in the Greenwood Community Forest and Nottingham City (Final, Countryside Agency/ Greenwood Community Forest, May 2004)</b></p> <p>Greenwood Community Forest Partnership and The Countryside Agency</p>			
This study investigated the links between health, and access to green space and participation in informal outdoor recreation within Nottingham City and the Greenwood Community Forest. Outcomes: Identifiable	No set targets	Policies should ensure that adequate green space is protected and enhanced and that recreational	The SA Framework contains objectives to preserve and enhance green space, ensuring

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
link between physical activity and health. Identifies the socio-economic groups least likely to participate in recreational physical activity. Identifies barriers to open and green spaces. Recommends that there should be a range of types of open space and facilities. Examines issues of social inclusion, safety and perceived safety. Recommends the implementation of a range of educational programmes to encourage user participation.		facilities meet the needs of the community.	accessibility for all to facilities and promotes social inclusion and health.
<b>Employment Land Study</b>			
Roger Tym and Partners			
	No set targets	Policies should be included to accommodate economic growth.	The SA Framework includes objectives and proposals to promote the economy.

# Derbyshire

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<b>Derbyshire Gypsy and Traveller Accommodation Assessment July 2015</b>			
Amber Valley BC, Bolsover DC, Chesterfield BC, Derby City, Derbyshire Dales DC, Derbyshire Gypsy Liaison Group, Erewash BC, High Peak BC, North-East Derbyshire DC, Peak District National Park Authority and South Derbyshire DC			
<a href="https://www.derbyshire.gov.uk/environment/land_premises/traveller_sites/gypsy_and_traveller_accommodation_assessment/default.asp">https://www.derbyshire.gov.uk/environment/land_premises/traveller_sites/gypsy_and_traveller_accommodation_assessment/default.asp</a>			
The focus of this study is to identify accommodation and support needs for Gypsies and Travellers at a local and county level. It sets out the number of new pitches required in each Local Authority area by grouping Derbyshire authorities into smaller units. Erewash is looked at alongside Amber Valley BC.	New pitch requirement for Erewash over the plan period = 1	All Derbyshire Council's Local Plans should ensure that Gypsy and Traveller accommodation needs are considered; and then the Duty to Cooperate is involved.	The SA Framework takes account of these needs.
<b>Local Biodiversity - Action Plan for Lowland Derbyshire (2011-2020, Derbyshire Biodiversity)</b>			
Derbyshire Biodiversity			
<a href="http://www.derbyshirebiodiversity.org.uk/lbaps/lowland-derbyshire.php">http://www.derbyshirebiodiversity.org.uk/lbaps/lowland-derbyshire.php</a>			
The Action Plan seeks to conserve and enhance Lowland Derbyshire's existing wildlife and to redress	The objectives of the plan are:	Policies should assist in the conservation and	The SA Framework includes assessment for

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>past losses through habitat conservation, restoration, recreation and targeted action for priority species.</p> <p>Objectives: Through planning control, allow no further loss of habitats and seek opportunities to create new areas through approved development. Through planning control, ensure that the potential affects on wildlife of changes of land use are properly assessed, and adverse effects prevented. Implement appropriate protection measures such as the designation of Local Nature Reserves.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. conserve and enhance the wildlife resource of lowland Derbyshire, whilst at the same time promoting sustainable development complementing the economy and community needs.</li> <li>2. to conserve and enhance lowland Derbyshire's existing wildlife and to redress past losses through habitat conservation, restoration and recreation and targeted action for</li> </ol>	<p>enhancement of biodiversity within Erewash Borough.</p>	<p>the protection and enhancement of biodiversity and natural heritage.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
	<p>priority species.</p> <p>3. Identifies priorities based on international or national importance, local distinctiveness and vulnerable or declining habitats/species.</p> <p>4. Set clear objectives and measurable targets through a series of habitat and species action plans and key targets.</p>		
<b>Derbyshire and Derby Waste Local Plan (March 2005)</b>			
Derbyshire County Council and Derby City Council			
<a href="http://www.derbyshire.gov.uk/images/D%26D%20WLP_tcm44-189473.pdf">http://www.derbyshire.gov.uk/images/D%26D%20WLP_tcm44-189473.pdf</a>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>The plan sets out the broad land use framework for future waste management in Derbyshire and covers all forms of waste including household, commercial, industrial and construction wastes. The plan identifies potential future sites for new facilities such as waste transfer, recycling, composting, energy recovery and landfill. It also sets out the detailed environmental and other criteria against which all applications for waste management will be judged. Objectives: Reduce the dependency on disposal as a waste management option. Increase the amount of waste that is recycled, incinerated and composted. Protect the environment by directing harmful development away from sensitive areas, and minimising the effect on the surrounding environment and people. Minimising the consumption of material and energy. Minimising environmental pollution. Ensure the proper reclamation of disposal sites, and their after uses.</p>	<p>Four main objectives to achieve sustainable development are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protecting the environment</li> <li>• Using resources efficiently</li> <li>• Controlling pollution</li> <li>• Increasing public awareness and involvement.</li> </ul>	<p>Policies should consider safeguarding areas for any potential waste allocations.</p>	<p>The SA Framework reflects the objectives within the Waste Local Plan.</p>
<p><b>Derby and Derbyshire Minerals Local Plan (November 2002)</b></p>			
<p>Derbyshire County Council and Derby City Council</p>			
<p><a href="http://www.derbyshire.gov.uk/environment/planning/planning_policy/minerals_waste_development_framework/default.asp">http://www.derbyshire.gov.uk/environment/planning/planning_policy/minerals_waste_development_framework/default.asp</a></p>			



Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
This Plan sets out detailed policies and proposals for mineral working in Derbyshire (outside the Peak National Park). Its aim is to provide for the future supply of minerals, whilst ensuring that the environment is satisfactorily protected. The plan indicates those areas where provision will be made for mineral working and areas where working will be restricted. It sets out the detailed criteria which will be applied to applications for mineral working, and the requirements for restoration and aftercare.	Provides the basis for the Mineral Planning Authority to make decisions on planning applications. It also provides the minerals industry, other public bodies and interest groups, and the public at large with a clear statement of the future scale and pattern of mineral working in the county.	Consideration of the plan should be given through the planning system.	Consideration is given to the plan.
<b>Derbyshire Local Transport Plan Three 2011-2026 (adopted 2011)</b>			
Derbyshire County Council			
<a href="http://www.derbyshire.gov.uk/transport_roads/transport_plans/ltp3/default.asp">http://www.derbyshire.gov.uk/transport_roads/transport_plans/ltp3/default.asp</a>			
In April 2011, we published our new Local Transport Plan. It sets out a transport vision, goals, challenges to be tackled and a strategy covering the period to 2026. The vision aims to achieve a transport system that is both fair and efficient, promotes healthier lifestyles, safer	The five transport goals are:  Supporting a resilient local economy.	Policies should complement the objectives and targets which the LTP is aiming to achieve through its strategic role across the County of	The SA Framework reflects the objectives within the Derbyshire Local Transport Plan.

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
communities, safeguards and enhances the natural environment and provides better access to jobs and services. Whilst also improving choice and accessibility of transport and integrating economic, social and environmental needs.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Tackling climate change.</li> <li>2. Contributing to better safety, security and health.</li> <li>3. Promoting equality of opportunity.</li> <li>4. Improving quality of life and promoting a healthy natural environment.</li> </ol>	Derbyshire.	

## Nottinghamshire

Nottinghamshire Local Flood Risk Management Strategy 2016-2021 <http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/planning-and-environment/flooding/the-councils-role>

Minerals and Waste Development Scheme (2016) <http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/planning-and-environment/minerals-and-waste-planning-policy/minerals-and-waste-development-scheme>

Spatial Planning for the Health & Well-being of Nottinghamshire, Nottingham City & Erewash (2016)  
<http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/f/63761/Library/Environment/General/>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<b>Natural Capital Baseline Assessment 2015</b>			
Lowland Derbyshire & Nottinghamshire LNP			
<a href="http://ldnlnp.org/lnp-documents/"><u>http://ldnlnp.org/lnp-documents/</u></a>			
<p>In 2015 the Lowland Derbyshire &amp; Nottinghamshire LNP undertook a baseline assessment of all measurable components of Natural Capital within its area, in order to provide an evidence-base of the state of the environment.</p> <p>It was based on the approach taken by the UK Natural Capital Committee in subdividing the inland environment into eight major 'Asset' types (Freshwater, Atmosphere, Land, Soils, Sub-soils, Minerals, Species and Ecological Communities). Each type of Asset contains numerous individual 'Components'.</p>		<p>The Lowland Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire LNP is now keen to encourage local strategic planners to identify and enhance a broader range of natural capital components within their Local Plans. There was, initially, some raised expectation that the LNP might be willing to prepare and supply all these datasets to individual local authorities. Given their number and the very limited resources available</p>	<p>Baseline assessment would have been useful at the scoping stage.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
		to the LNP, however, this may be something it can only aspire to at the present time.	
<b>A Breath of Fresh Air for Nottinghamshire - Nottinghamshire Air Quality Strategy (2008)</b>			
The Nottinghamshire Environmental Protection Working Group			
<a href="http://cms.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/home/traffic_and_travel/strategy-policy/airquality.htm">http://cms.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/home/traffic_and_travel/strategy-policy/airquality.htm</a>			
This document aims to help local authorities and partner organisations manage and improve ambient air quality and to protect the health and wellbeing of the public. Objectives: Minimise air pollution and the impact of global warming and climate change. Encourage sustainable development in Nottinghamshire to protect the health and wellbeing of the population. To work with businesses, stakeholders and the residents of Nottinghamshire to encourage sustainable improvements in air quality.	No set targets	Policies should take into account the requirements by taking a criteria based approach ensuring that new developments do not have an adverse impact on air quality.	The SA Framework includes objectives relating to improving air quality.
Nottinghamshire Historic Landscape Characterisation		They provide the essential intellectual under-pinning to	A uniform countywide foundation is thereby

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
Project		<p>the recognition and rounded definition of local character and diversity in the landscape and they thereby permit statements that can guide decisions on how to sustain the historic environment now and into the future.</p> <p>Policies will need to take the extents and distribution of landscape types into account.</p>	created, from which to build more detailed local studies and historic landscape characterisations in the future.
<b>Local Biodiversity Action Plan for Nottinghamshire (1998, Nottinghamshire Biodiversity Action Group, Update 2008)</b>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
Nottinghamshire Biodiversity Action Group			
<a href="http://www.nottsbag.org.uk/projects.htm#bap">http://www.nottsbag.org.uk/projects.htm#bap</a>			
The Action Plan seeks to conserve, protect and enhance wildlife and their habitats. It recognises and provides guidance for those that are unique to Nottinghamshire. Objectives: Through planning control, allow no further loss of habitats and seek opportunities to create new areas through approved development. Through planning control, ensure that the potential effects on wildlife of changes of land use are properly assessed, and adverse effects prevented. Implement appropriate protection measures such as the designation of Local Nature Reserves.	<p>The objectives of the plan are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To conserve and where appropriate enhance Nottinghamshire's unique variety of wild species and natural habitats.</li> <li>2. To increase public awareness of, and involvement in conserving biodiversity.</li> <li>3. To contribute to biodiversity conservation on a national, European and global scale.</li> </ol>	Policies should assist in the conservation and enhancement of biodiversity within Broxtowe District.	The SA Framework includes the protection and enhancement of biodiversity and natural heritage.
<b>A Strategic Approach to Older Persons' Accommodation for Nottinghamshire and Erewash (2011)</b>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<b>Nottinghamshire and Erewash Older Peoples Housing Needs Study</b>			
Nottinghamshire and Erewash Councils			
<a href="http://www.erewash.gov.uk/housing-council-tax/housing/housing-needs-and-research.html">http://www.erewash.gov.uk/housing-council-tax/housing/housing-needs-and-research.html</a>			
<p>A Strategic Approach to Older Persons' Accommodation for Nottinghamshire and Erewash This is a study of the housing needs of older people. It was carried out across Nottinghamshire Housing Market Areas (HMAs) which include Erewash</p> <p>It included: -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Postal and online surveys with 175 Erewash residents aged 50 plus</li> <li>• A focus group with 25 members of the Citizens Panel in Ilkeston.</li> <li>• Literature review of existing work</li> <li>• Collection and analysis of existing data</li> </ul> <p>The study outlines the need and demand for types and</p>	<p>Develop additional leasehold/outright purchase retirement housing (8040 units by 2015, and in total 9963 units by 2025). These are ambitious targets in the light of the current housing market and therefore should be treated as an indication of the need to develop more specialist accommodation for sale as market conditions improve.</p> <p>Develop more sheltered housing for sale that</p>	<p>Outlines the need and demand for types and tenures of homes, and issues to be addressed to best meet the range of housing needs of older people.</p> <p>Encourage private sector development that is attractive to older people across price ranges. Set local planning targets for older person market provision (links to Lifetime Community objectives). It may be possible to enhance these standards by, for</p>	<p>Sustainability Appraisal housing objective reflects the theme of the document as appropriate.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
tenures of homes, and issues to be addressed to best meet the range of housing needs of older people.	<p>supports higher levels of need. The model suggests 1500 additional units by 2025.</p> <p>Address the future shortfall in the provision of Extra Care housing set out– an additional 2,100 units for rent and sale by 2015; and in total 3236 units by 2025.</p>	<p>example, ensuring that all new flatted blocks should have, as a minimum, stairwells that that are capable of being adapted to take a stair lift. There is also an issue about the demand for two bedroom properties and as a minimum in the design standards for specialist accommodation the mix of property sizes should be considered. Security is an important issue - build into design standards. A need to ensure that new flats in particular are “future proofed” to take account of the changing population. Consider wider Lifetime Communities infrastructure that goes beyond transport/layout.</p>	



Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<b>Nottinghamshire and Nottingham Waste Local Plan Part 1: Waste Core Strategy (Adopted, Nottinghamshire County/Nottingham City Council, January 2013)</b>			
Nottinghamshire County Council and Nottingham City Council			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/planning-and-environment/waste-development-plan/part-1-waste-core-strategy">http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/planning-and-environment/waste-development-plan/part-1-waste-core-strategy</a>			
<p>Nottinghamshire County Council and Nottingham City Council are working together to prepare a two-part replacement Waste Local Plan for our area. The first part of this new plan, the Waste Core Strategy, was adopted by the Councils on 10 December 2013. This sets out our overall approach to future waste management in Nottinghamshire and Nottingham including estimates of how much waste capacity needs to be provided over the next 20 years, what types of sites are suitable and where in broad terms new or extended waste management sites should be located.</p> <p>The second part of the replacement Waste Local Plan will be the Sites and Policies document.</p>	<p>Net selfsufficiency achieved</p> <p>Recycle/compost municipal, commercial and industrial and construction and demolition waste as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2015: 50%;</li> <li>• 2020: 60%;</li> </ul>	<p>The Waste Core Strategy partly replaces saved policies in the existing Waste Local Plan (saved by Direction of the Secretary of State in 2007). A full list of those policies which have been replaced is set out in the Waste Core Strategy. The remaining saved policies will remain in force until part two of the replacement Waste Local Plan has been prepared and adopted by the Councils.</p>	<p>The SA Framework reflects the objectives within the Waste Local Plan.</p> <p>In many cases the cumulative effects of policies on each SA objective were found to be significantly positive. Where there was potential for adverse effects it was considered that these could be avoided or</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2025: 70%</li> </ul>		<p>reduced through mitigation. In some cases the cumulative effects were</p> <p>uncertain due to the strategic nature of the policies and the fact that</p> <p>impacts would be dependent on the specific location and nature of the</p> <p>waste management facility.</p>
<b>Social Need in Nottinghamshire 2004 (Nottinghamshire County Council and Nottingham City Council)</b>			
Nottinghamshire County Council and Nottingham City Council			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/business-community/economic-data/social-need-in-nottinghamshire-study">http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/business-community/economic-data/social-need-in-nottinghamshire-study</a>			
Social Need in Nottinghamshire 2004 has been prepared in order to assess the distribution of social need across the geographic county of Nottinghamshire.	No set targets	The Development Framework	The SA Framework should reflect the objectives

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
The Study should be seen as complementary to the Government's Indices of Deprivation, providing a more local perspective.		should consider the social needs of the residents in Broxtowe.	within this document.

## Duty to cooperate and adjoining Local Plans

Ashfield

<http://www.ashfield.gov.uk/residents/planning-and-building-control/forward-planning/the-emerging-local-plan/>

On 24th February 2017 the Ashfield Local Plan Publication, including supporting evidence and consultation responses, was submitted to the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government (via The Planning Inspectorate). This is the Plan the Council wishes to adopt as the Development Plan for Ashfield District.

The Hucknall part of Ashfield is in the Nottingham Core HMA.

Ashfield District Council is seeking to meet the development needs of the district whilst also ensuring that the strategic priorities of the wider area are delivered.

Paragraphs 4.48 – 4.54 of the (Ashfield) Sustainability Appraisal consider the implications arising from development in neighbouring authority areas.

**Gedling**

<http://www.gedling.gov.uk/lpdexamination/examinationlocalplanningdocumentpostaug17/latestnews/>

<b>17 October 2016</b> Local Planning Document submitted to the Planning Inspectorate.	30,550 (homes) by 2028  Develop 310,000 square metres of office space by 2028  Develop 37 hectares of industrial and warehouse uses	Partner in the Aligned Core Strategies.	Joint monitoring of the Aligned Core Strategies.



# Greater Nottingham

Green Belt Position Paper May 2013 - <http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834>

Part 1 Local Plan: Aligned Core Strategy - <https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/media/2160/broxtowe-aligned-core-strategy.pdf>

Transport Background Paper, Employment Background Paper, Household Projections Background Paper, Housing Background Paper, Retail Background Paper - <http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834>

Other documents listed here? <http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834>

Greater Nottingham Landscape Character Assessment <http://cms.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/lcagrnottmreport.pdf>

Nottingham and Nottinghamshire Waste Core Strategy Part 1 (2013-2031) <http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/94066>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<b>Nottingham Core Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2006/7 (Final, B. Line Housing Information and Three Dragons, April 2007)</b> Ashfield District Council, Broxtowe Borough Council, Erewash District Council, Gedling Borough Council, Nottingham City Council, Rushcliffe Borough Co  <a href="http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834">http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834</a>			
This assessment is to help inform decision making by local planning authorities to achieve the Government's mixed and balanced communities agenda, and to	No set targets	Policies within the Core Strategy should	The SA Framework's objectives considers the findings of this

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
provide for housing needs of communities in the Nottingham Core Housing Market Area. Findings: Describes household composition, tenure and house prices. Housing need and affordability. Household projections and associated economic factors. Reasons for, and consequences of, imbalances in the housing market. Why people move and where they move to. Rural issues, services and affordability.		consider the findings of this assessment.	assessment.
<b>Appraisal of Sustainable Urban Extensions - Nottingham Core HMA (June 2008)</b> Ashfield District Council, Broxtowe Borough Council, Erewash Borough Council, Gedling Borough Council, Nottingham City Council, Rushcliffe Borough Council  <a href="https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/media/2328/tribal-report-appraisal-of-sustainable-urban-extensions.pdf">https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/media/2328/tribal-report-appraisal-of-sustainable-urban-extensions.pdf</a>			
This report represents the final assessment in the supplementary work (Assessment of Sustainable Urban Extensions) for the Nottingham Core Housing Market's Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment (SHLAA). It accepts that it is not possible for the amount of new housing required by the RSS to be built on brownfield land and that a proportion will need to be built	No set targets	The Core Strategy should give consideration to the study.	The SA Framework's objectives should consider the findings of this assessment.



Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
on greenfield land. It provides the local planning authorities with a technical evidence base to consider future options for housing allocations, and suggests the density of housing that sites could accommodate.			
<b>Broxtowe, Gedling, Rushcliffe and Nottingham Retail Study (2016)</b>			
Nottingham City Council , Nottinghamshire County Council, Broxtowe Borough Council, Gedling Borough Council, Rushcliffe Borough Council			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834">http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834</a>			
<b>Third Local Transport Plan 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2026</b>			
Nottinghamshire County Council and Nottingham City Council			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/transport/public-transport/plans-strategies-policies/local-transport-plan">http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/transport/public-transport/plans-strategies-policies/local-transport-plan</a>			
<p>The third Local Transport Plan is made up of two separate documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•the Local Transport Plan strategy which details the County Council's vision and the strategy to deliver the vision, and</li> </ul>	No set targets	Policies should support and be consistent with the objectives of this strategy.	The SA Framework helps to ensure that the objectives are consistent with this plan.

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
•the Implementation Plan which details the transport improvements that will help deliver the strategy.			
<b>Employment Land Forecasting Study (2015) for Nottingham Core HMA and Nottingham Outer HMA</b>			
Nathanial Litchfield and Partners			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834">http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834</a>			
<b>Nottingham Core Housing Market Area Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment (2008)</b>			
Ashfield District Council (Hucknall wards), Erewash Borough Council, Nottingham City Council, Broxtowe Borough Council, Gedling Borough Council, Rushcliffe Borough Council			
<a href="https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/media/2225/shlaa-methodology.pdf">https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/media/2225/shlaa-methodology.pdf</a>			
The Strategic Land Availability Assessment (SHLAA) identifies sites that have the potential for residential	No set targets	Policies should give consideration to the study	The SA Framework's objectives supports the

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
development. The SHLAA assesses whether and if possible, when housing is likely to be built on a site. Not all sites will be considered possible to develop; some sites will be classed as 'unsuitable' and 'not developable' at the present time. The SHLAA will be updated annually and forms part of the evidence base for the LDF.			findings of this assessment where appropriate
<b>Greater Nottingham Aligned Core Strategies Habitats Regulations Appraisal Scoping For Further Assessment</b> Greater Nottingham Partnership (David Tyldesley and Associates, 30th September 2010)			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=22469&amp;p=0">http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=22469&amp;p=0</a>			
The results of the screening record of the Greater Nottingham Aligned Core Strategies under Regulation 102 of the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulation 2010.	Not applicable	However, it will be important to screen all proposed changes to the ACS, at all subsequent stages, including before and after examination, for the likelihood of significant effects on any European site, particularly the Sherwood Forest prospective SPA.	

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<b>Sustainable Locations for Growth Study (2010)</b>			
Nottingham Growth Point Partnership			
<a href="http://www.rushcliffe.gov.uk/media/corestrategy/documents/evidenceddocuments/ED07%20Greater%20Nottingham%20Sustainable%20Locations%20for%20Growth.pdf">http://www.rushcliffe.gov.uk/media/corestrategy/documents/evidenceddocuments/ED07%20Greater%20Nottingham%20Sustainable%20Locations%20for%20Growth.pdf</a>			
The report provides the local planning authorities with a technical evidence base to consider future options for housing allocations in the areas that lie outside the Nottingham Principal Urban Area (PUA). The study takes into account a variety of factors including environmental, economic, infrastructure, transport and landscape. The report sets out the results for each of the 34 assessment areas, and provides a brief overview of the potential growth, and of the constraints to growth for each area.			
<b>Accessible Settlements Study for Greater Nottingham (2010)</b>			
Nottinghamshire County Council			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834">http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834</a>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
This work is part of an evidence base to inform the Greater Nottingham authorities about suitable settlements in terms of access to services.			
<b>Dwelling Size Research (2010)</b>			
Nottingham Core Housing Market			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834">http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834</a>			
Nathaniel Lichfield and Partners was appointed to carry out this study on behalf of the Nottingham Core Housing Market Area. The purpose of the study was to examine current demographic and housing market information and consult with stakeholders in order to decide upon a 'direction of travel' for the type of housing that needs to be delivered in the sub-region; to examine the potential impact that an ageing population and migration would have on the relationship between household size and dwelling size; to inform the development of robust and effective strategies regarding dwelling delivery; and to develop a toolkit to assist in developing housing mixes			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
that can be applied to sites of different sizes and with different levels of strategic importance.			
<b>The Nottingham Core Housing Market Area transport model (2012)</b>			
Nottinghamshire County Council			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834">http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834</a>			
A transport model has been produced to help predict traffic flows within the Nottingham core Housing Market Area (HMA), which includes Broxtowe, Gedling and Rushcliffe districts; Hucknall; Nottingham City; and the Erewash district of Derbyshire. The model has been used to produce stress maps for the Nottingham Core HMA which has identified a number short sections of road that currently operate over capacity in each of the districts detailed above, generally on routes into the city and district centres.		The proposed impacts on the current and planned road network across Greater Nottingham over the plan period .	See SEA of the Nottinghamshire Local Transport Plan
<b>Greater Nottingham and Ashfield Outline Water Cycle Study 2009</b>			
Nottingham Growth Point Partnership			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834">http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834</a>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>This study provides strategic level advice on water infrastructure and environmental capacity and should be included as part of evidence base for the Councils' Local Development Frameworks. The study identifies that the water resource situation in the East Midlands is significantly constrained and reinforces the importance of managing the demand for water. A planned programme of measures to improve water supply means that growth should not be constrained. It suggests that consumption could be reduced both by Councils having policies that support the water company's efficiency measures and by building new housing to water consumption standards of the Code for Sustainable Homes Level 3/4. New housing development should occur in the lowest flood risk zones (the study does not take into account non-residential development); in all cases, development options should favour sites in Flood Zone 1. In addition, the effect of climate change should also be taken into consideration, which is likely to increase the extent of the flood zones. Surface water flooding should also be a material planning consideration. New developments should apply</p>	<p>The study recommends that new households should achieve at least Level 3/4 of the Code for Sustainable Homes in order to reduce demand. Development options should favour sites in Flood Zone 1</p>		

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
sustainable drainage techniques to control flood risk, whilst also providing benefit in terms of water quality, amenity value and green infrastructure targets. The need for a further Detailed Study is identified which should examine wastewater treatment and/or river / catchment water quality modelling in more detail.			



# Broxtowe Borough

Preferred Approach to Site Allocations (Green Belt Review) February 2015 <https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/for-you/planning-building/planning-policy/part-2-local-plan/development-management-policies-issues-and-options-and-preferred-approach-to-site-allocations-green-belt-review/preferred-approach-to-site-allocations-green-belt/>

Corporate Plan 2016 – 2020 <https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/about-the-council/strategies-plans-policies/corporate-plan/>

Playing Pitch Strategy (link is in the Part 2 Local Plan)

Green Infrastructure Strategy (2015-2030) <https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/for-you/parks-and-nature-conservation/nature-conservation/green-infrastructure/>

Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment (2015/16) <https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=12582>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<b>Broxtowe Local Plan (2004)</b>			
Broxtowe Borough Council			
<a href="https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/for-you/planning-building/planning-policy/broxtowe-local-plan-2004/">https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/for-you/planning-building/planning-policy/broxtowe-local-plan-2004/</a>			
The Broxtowe Local Plan, adopted in September 2004, is the main reference document for forward planning in the Borough. It shows all the land allocated for development to cover requirements up to 2011. It	Stated in the Annual Monitoring Report	Replaces relevant policies in the Local Plan 2004	Local framework for the scope of the SA

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>includes current planning policies against which new development proposals are judged.</p> <p>In 2007 policies in the Local Plan were scrutinised to select those which should be "saved" under a legal process required for all local plans to ensure that they are kept up-to-date. The policies that were saved are confirmed in a Saved Policies List.</p>			
<p><b>Broxtowe Borough Sustainable Community Strategy 2010-2020</b></p> <p>Broxtowe Borough Council</p> <p><a href="https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/for-you/community-living/">https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/for-you/community-living/</a></p>			
<p>The Sustainable Community Strategy 2010 - 2020 was created by the Broxtowe Partnership following consultation with local people to set out a long term vision for the Borough.</p> <p>The Broxtowe Borough Partnership brings together many different organisations to work together for the good of Broxtowe. Through consultation with residents, businesses, statutory organisations and voluntary and</p>	<p>Key ways in which we will measure success in this area</p>	<p>It was intended that Local Development Frameworks (LDFs), which were formally introduced in the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act of 2004, should be the spatial expression of those elements</p>	<p>The title of the document implies a community framework for SA</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>community groups, the Partnership has developed a Sustainable Community Strategy that seeks to reflect the needs and address the issues and concerns that affect the local community.</p> <p>The broad aim of the plan is to enhance the quality of life in Broxtowe.</p>		<p>of the community</p> <p>strategy relating to land use and development.</p>	
<b>Conservation Area Character Appraisals</b> <a href="https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/for-you/planning-building/conservation-areas/">https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/for-you/planning-building/conservation-areas/</a>			
<b>2015 Air Quality Updating and Screening Assessment for Broxtowe Borough Council</b>			
Broxtowe Borough Council <a href="https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=15197">https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=15197</a>			
This report fulfils the requirements of the Local Air Quality management process as set out in	EU set except new particles.	Particular consideration should be	The SA Framework's objectives supports the findings of this

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>Part IV of the Environment Act 1995, the Air Quality Strategy for England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland 2007 and the relevant Policy and Technical Guidance documents. All local authorities are required to regularly review and assess air quality in their areas, and to determine whether or not specified air quality objectives are likely to be achieved.</p> <p>The Update and Screening Assessment has considered new monitoring results, and whether there have been significant changes in road traffic, other transport, industrial processes, and commercial and domestic sources of pollution since the last Review and Assessment report.</p> <p>During 2008, air quality was measured using non-automatic monitoring at a number of sites, primarily monitoring emissions from vehicles utilising the M1 motorway.</p> <p>The annual mean air quality objective for nitrogen dioxide is 40µg/m<sup>3</sup>. Levels in excess of this were measured at 5 roadside non-automatic monitoring sites. These sites have been considered previously and no relevant exposure exists. The Air Quality Management</p>	<p>The monitoring data presented in this report has shown that the annual objective for the pollutant for</p> <p>NO<sub>2</sub> is being met within the AQMA's.</p> <p>Subsequently, the report recommends it proceeds to a Detailed</p> <p>Assessment for NO<sub>2</sub> within the existing Air Quality Management Areas with a view to revoking them.</p> <p>No further assessment of other pollutants or areas is considered necessary.</p>	<p>given to the potential for relevant exposure of members of the public at these locations.</p>	<p>assessment where appropriate.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>Areas have shown an improvement in the air quality and all non-automatic monitoring has indicated that Broxtowe is meeting the requirements of the Air Quality Objective. This is in line with previous modelling undertaken for 2010 contained within the Detailed Assessment in 2005.</p> <p>The conclusion of this report is to proceed to a Detailed Assessment for the pollutant NO2</p> <p>within the existing Air Quality Management Areas with a view to revoking them.</p> <p>The monitoring data presented in this report has shown that the annual objective for the pollutant for</p> <p>NO2 is being met within the AQMA's. Subsequently, the report recommends it proceeds to a Detailed</p> <p>Assessment for NO2 within the existing Air Quality Management Areas with a view to revoking them.</p> <p>No further assessment of other pollutants or areas is considered necessary.</p>	<p>Review future years' monitoring with a view to revoking the AQMAs</p> <p>if the measured concentrations go below the objective for several</p>		

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
	years and also if national trends in emissions confirm these findings.		

### **Greater Nottingham Strategic Flood Risk Assessment**

Environment Agency, Nottingham City Council, Nottinghamshire County Council, Broxtowe Borough Council, Nottingham Regeneration Limited, Erewash Borough Council, Rushcliffe Borough Council, Gedling Borough Council, emda, Severn Trent Water

<http://www.erewash.gov.uk/planning-building-control/planning-policy/core-strategy/core-strategy-examination/greater-nottingham-strategic->

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
flood-risk-assessment.html			
<p>The principal aim of the study is to provide information on flood risk, which will inform the full urban planning process and allow the partners to develop their Local Development Framework documents.</p>	No set targets	<p>Policies need to reflect the findings of the study. Policies should protect areas at risk that are identified from inappropriate development or ensure appropriate mitigation is employed.</p>	
<b>Broxtowe Borough Council Contaminated Land Strategy June 2001</b> Broxtowe Borough Council  <a href="https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/for-you/environmental-health-noise-and-pollution/contaminated-land/">https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/for-you/environmental-health-noise-and-pollution/contaminated-land/</a>			
<p>This strategy details how Broxtowe Borough Council, in accordance with its duty under the Environmental Protection Act 1990, will inspect the land in its borough for contamination. It details how the Council will take a rational, ordered and efficient approach to this</p>	No set targets	<p>Objectives should reflect the key priorities and contribute towards achieving them wherever possible.</p>	<p>SA objectives reflects priorities of the document as appropriate.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>inspection.</p> <p>The Council will use all available information and a risk based approach both in the initial screening process and then again in the detailed inspection of sites to identify 'contaminated land'. An inspection programme will commence following the assessment of appropriate historic information with the Council producing a public register of any land designated as 'contaminated land' as defined in part IIA of the Environmental Protection Act 1990.</p> <p>The process of investigating and remediating such land is intended to ensure that all land in the borough is suitable for use and does not pose unacceptable risks to people, the environment, water and property.</p>			
<b>Housing Market Area Needs Assessment Update October revision 2012</b>			
Broxtowe Borough Council			
<a href="http://documents.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/download/4099">http://documents.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/download/4099</a>			



Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
	<p>580 new affordable homes are needed each year to meet emerging need</p> <p>and to clear the backlog (housing register) over the next 7 years.</p>	<p>The final net estimated affordable housing requirement produced in the model is not likely to be achieved in reality, but the figure should serve to emphasise a continued and urgent need to provide alternative housing options for those locked out of the private market.</p>	<p>Rising house prices, the need for affordable housing and the general housing market including patterns of migration-socio-economic factors</p>
<b>Housing Strategy –2015 - 2020</b> Broxtowe Borough Council  <a href="https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/media/2281/housing_strategy_2015_-2020.pdf">https://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/media/2281/housing_strategy_2015_-2020.pdf</a>			
The Broxtowe Borough Council Housing Strategy 2010 -	detailed action plan with	Objectives should reflect	Sustainability Appraisal

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA
<p>2015 addresses the housing challenges we face as a borough due to the significant changes to national and regional policy. The strategy is driven by local priorities and sets out how we will continue to work to meet the housing needs of our residents.</p> <p>The strategy highlights our achievements and strengths with progress continuing to be made in key areas such as improving access to services.</p> <p>Agreed in consultation with partners, stakeholders and residents, the identified priorities and key areas, which frame the strategic direction for housing in the borough, remain unchanged.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delivering decent homes</li> <li>2. Providing new and affordable homes</li> <li>3. Developing safe and inclusive communities</li> <li>4. Special and supported housing need</li> </ol> <p>Supported by a detailed action plan with concise delivery targets, the progress made against the strategic actions of the four themes will be reviewed annually.</p>	concise delivery targets	the strategic actions and contribute towards achieving them wherever possible.	objectives reflects the themes of the document as appropriate.

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for SA

## Appendix 1 – Review of plans, policies and programmes

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
European			
Water Framework Directive 2000/60/EC			
The Council of European Communities			
<a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2000:327:0001:0072:EN:PDF">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2000:327:0001:0072:EN:PDF</a>			
<p>This Directive deals with the management of large bodies of water: inland surface waters, transitional waters, coastal waters and ground water.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Enhance the status and prevent further deterioration of aquatic ecosystems and associated wetlands - there is a requirement for nearly all inland and coastal waters to achieve 'good status' by 2015.</p> <p>Promote the sustainable use of water.</p>	<p>Inland water bodies to achieve 'good ecological status' by 2015.</p>	<p>Policies will need to ensure that development does not have a detrimental impact on large bodies of water.</p>	<p>The SA Framework includes objectives relating to water.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>Reduce pollution of water, especially by 'priority' and 'priority hazardous' substances.</p> <p>Lessen the effects of floods and droughts.</p> <p>Rationalise and update existing water legislation and introduce a co-ordinated approach to water management based on the concept of river basin planning.</p> <p>Amendments have been made since 2000. A consolidated version of the Directive including the four main amendments is available:  <a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CONSLEG:2000L0060:20090625:EN:PDF">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CONSLEG:2000L0060:20090625:EN:PDF</a></p>			
EC Directive on the Conservation of Natural Habitats of Wild Flora and Fauna 92/43/EEC 1992			
The Council of European Communities			
<a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:31992L0043:EN:HTML">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:31992L0043:EN:HTML</a>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>The Habitats Directive addresses the preservation, protection and improvement of the quality of the environment, including the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Implementation of measures required to maintain or restore the natural habitats and the populations of species of wild fauna and flora.</p> <p>Implementation of measures to conserve threatened species, and to ensure and promote the maintenance of biodiversity</p> <p>Designation of special areas of conservation to create a coherent European ecological network under the title Natura 2000.</p>	<p>Requirements to take legislative and administrative measures to maintain and restore natural habitats and wild species. An assessment of the impact and implications of any plan or project that is likely to have a significant impact on a designated site is required.</p>	<p>Policies should protect and enhance habitats and conservation within the District.</p>	<p>The SA Framework takes into account the conservation status of areas within the District and seeks to identify measures to further maintain and restore natural habitats.</p>
Air Quality Directive 2008/50/EC			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>The Council of European Communities</p> <p><a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2008:152:0001:01:EN:HTML">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2008:152:0001:01:EN:HTML</a></p>			
<p>This Directive seeks to establish a common approach to the assessment of ambient air quality and the implementation of the necessary measures to reduce emissions at source in order to maintain or improve ambient air quality.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Protect human health and the environment as a whole.</p> <p>Combat emissions of pollutants at source and identify and implement the most effective emission reduction measures at all levels.</p> <p>Air quality status should be maintained where it is already good, or improved.</p> <p>Minimise the risk posed by air pollution to vegetation and natural ecosystems away from urban areas.</p>	<p>No set targets</p>	<p>Policies will need to address air quality and encourage developments that minimise emissions.</p>	<p>The SA Framework includes objectives for reducing emissions and improving air quality</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
Although there is no identifiable threshold below which PM2,5 would not pose a risk, there should be a general reduction of concentrations of fine particulate matter (PM2,5).			
EC Directive on the Conservation of Wild Birds 79/409/EEC 1979			
The Council of European Communities			
<a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:31979L0409:EN:HTML">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:31979L0409:EN:HTML</a>			
<p>The Birds Directive addresses the conservation of indigenous wild birds in member states throughout the European Union. It applies to birds, their eggs, nests and habitats.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Maintenance of bird populations</p> <p>Preservation, maintenance and re-establishment of varieties of habitats</p>	No set targets.To codify amendments to the original directive of 1979 to maintain clarity and rationality of overall vision of original directive.	Policies to support overall objectives and requirements of the Directive	Requirements of the Directive are reflected in the SA Framework objectives and appraisal criteria.



Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>Implementation of such special conservation measures as are necessary.</p> <p>Protection against harm including deliberate killing or capture, destruction of nests or eggs, and disturbance during breeding periods.</p> <p>CODIFIED UPDATE 'Directive 2009 147/EC' (30th November 2009). Council Directive 79/409/EEC 1979 has been amended substantially and Directive 2009 147?EC has been introduced to ensure continued clarity and rationality.</p>			
EU Biodiversity Strategy to 2020			
The Council of European Communities			
<a href="http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/biodiversity/comm2006/pdf/2020/1_EN_ACT_part1_v7%5b1%5d.pdf">http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/biodiversity/comm2006/pdf/2020/1_EN_ACT_part1_v7%5b1%5d.pdf</a>			
On May 3 2011, the European Commission adopted a new strategy to halt the loss of biodiversity and ecosystem services in the EU by 2020, in line with two commitments made by EU leaders in March 2010 - halting the loss of biodiversity and the degradation of ecosystem	The six targets cover: - Full implementation of EU nature	Policies will need to ensure that Biodiversity is retained and	The SA Framework includes objectives

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>services in the EU by 2020, and restoring them in so far as feasible, while stepping up the EU contribution to averting global biodiversity loss - and a vision for 2050: by 2050, European Union biodiversity and the ecosystem services it provides - its natural capital - are protected, valued and appropriately restored for biodiversity's intrinsic value and for their essential contribution to human wellbeing and economic prosperity, and so that catastrophic changes caused by the loss of biodiversity are avoided. The strategy is also in line with the global commitments made in Nagoya in October 2010, in the context of the Convention on Biological Diversity, where world leaders adopted of a package of measures to address global biodiversity loss over the coming decade.</p>	<p>legislation to protect biodiversity - Better protection for ecosystems, and more use of green infrastructure - More sustainable agriculture and forestry - Better management of fish stocks - Tighter controls on invasive alien species - A bigger EU contribution to averting global biodiversity loss</p>	<p>enhanced in the area.</p>	<p>relating to Biodiversity, seeking to increase biodiversity levels and protect and enhance green infrastructure across thr area.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
European Landscape Convention 2006			
The Council of Europe			
<a href="http://conventions.coe.int/Treaty/en/Treaties/Html/176.htm">http://conventions.coe.int/Treaty/en/Treaties/Html/176.htm</a>			
<p>It provides a basis for recognising the importance of landscapes and sharing experience across Europe.</p> <p>The convention recognises the need for landscape management and protection across the member states to be situated in law. It also recognises the importance of stakeholder involvement in landscape management, protection and development.</p>	No set targets	<p>Encourages adoption of policies and measures at local level for protecting, managing and planning landscapes. Landscape is defined as 'an area, as perceived by people, whose character is the result of the action</p>	<p>The SA Framework includes objectives to ensure sustainable use of landscape.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
		<p>and interaction of natural and/or human factors'. The Convention's definition of landscape and its emphasis on action/interaction, human factors and cultural perspectives is well reflected in the UK's national programme of Historic Landscape Characterisation.</p>	
Waste Framework Directive (2006/12/EC)			
The Council of European Communities			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<a href="http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2006:114:0009:0021:EN:PDF">http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2006:114:0009:0021:EN:PDF</a>			
<p>This Directive sets out to ensure that waste management provisions secure the protection of human health and the environment against harmful effects caused by the collection, transport, treatment, storage and tipping of waste.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Effective and consistent rules on waste disposal and recovery that prohibit the abandonment, dumping or uncontrolled disposal of waste</p> <p>The recovery of waste and the use of recovered materials as raw materials in order to conserve natural resources.</p> <p>Implementation of measures to restrict the production of waste particularly by promoting clean technologies and products which can be recycled and re-used, taking into consideration existing or potential market opportunities for recovered waste.</p> <p>Reduced movements of waste.</p>	No set targets	Policies will need to address waste and encourage developments that minimise and recycle waste within the District.	The SA Framework includes objectives to ensure sustainable use of materials through efficient use of raw materials and increased use of recycled materials. It also includes objectives with regard to composting waste and waste reduction

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
Member States to become self-sufficient in waste disposal.			within the District.
National			
Planning Act 2008			
Department for Communities and Local Government			
<a href="http://www.opsi.gov.uk/acts/acts2008/ukpga_20080029_en_1">http://www.opsi.gov.uk/acts/acts2008/ukpga_20080029_en_1</a>			
<p>The Act puts plans in place for the creation of an independent Infrastructure Planning Commission. The Commission will be responsible for making decisions on major infrastructure of national significance. The Commissions decisions will be guided by National Policy Statements.</p> <p>The Act also brings in the Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL). The CIL will allow local authorities to charge developers for infrastructure.</p> <p>Changes to existing local planning policy mean that Regional Spatial</p>	No set targets	<p><b>** THE PLAN **</b></p> <p>should ensure that the implications arising from the Planning Act have been considered throughout the process. Including infrastructure provision and</p>	<p>The SA Framework takes account of this Act.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
Strategies and Development Plan Documents will need to contribute to climate change policy.		climate change priorities.	
Climate Change Act 2008			
Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs			
<a href="http://www.opsi.gov.uk/acts/acts2008/ukpga_20080027_en_1">http://www.opsi.gov.uk/acts/acts2008/ukpga_20080027_en_1</a>			
The Act sets out legally binding targets for the UK to reduce carbon dioxide emissions by at least 80 per cent by 2050, and 26% by 2020. It gives the Secretary of State the power to set-up carbon trading schemes including the Carbon Reduction Commitment, which will include large local authorities, and the ability for local authorities to pilot waste reduction schemes that include financial incentives.	Reduction of carbon dioxide emissions by at least 80 per cent by 2050, and 26% by 2020.	<b>** THE PLAN **</b> will have to ensure that it makes a positive contribution in meeting the climate change challenge through promoting policies which reduce the threat of climate change.	The SA Framework includes objectives to ensure that climate change has been taken account of.

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
Accessibility Planning Guidance (DfT, January 2006)			
Department for Transport			
<a href="http://www.dft.gov.uk/pgr/regional/ltp/accessibility/guidance/gap/accessibilityplanningguidanc3633">http://www.dft.gov.uk/pgr/regional/ltp/accessibility/guidance/gap/accessibilityplanningguidanc3633</a>			
<p>This guidance document seeks to ensure that accessibility is embedded in all decisions affecting the provision, location, design and delivery of services. It provides advice on the principles and approaches that can guide local transport authorities when undertaking accessibility planning.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>For accessibility to be considered in the widest possible context, and in particular how it should be incorporated into subsequent LTPs.</p> <p>Promote social inclusion by tackling the accessibility problems experienced by those in disadvantaged groups and areas.</p> <p>To help to meet the health, education, and welfare to work agendas.</p>	<p>25% improvement in energy/carbon performance by 2010, 44% by 2013, and zero carbon by 2016.</p>	<p>Policies should ensure that accessibility is considered in all decisions affecting the provision, location, design and delivery of services.</p>	<p>The SA Framework encompasses the principle of improving access in decisions affecting the provision, location, design and delivery of services.</p>



Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>To help to promote sustainable development, regeneration, neighbourhood renewal, and improve opportunities in rural areas.</p> <p>To tackle crime and fear of crime that affect people's willingness to travel to access the jobs and key services that they need.</p> <p>Now full guidance.</p>			
Flood and Water Management Act 2010			
DEFRA			
<a href="http://www.opsi.gov.uk/acts/acts2010/pdf/ukpga_20100029_en.pdf">http://www.opsi.gov.uk/acts/acts2010/pdf/ukpga_20100029_en.pdf</a>			
<p>The Act aims to provide better, more comprehensive management of flood risk for people, homes and businesses. It will also help tackle bad debt in the water industry, improve the affordability of water bills for certain groups and individuals, and help ensure continuity of water supplies to the consumer.</p> <p>Objectives</p> <p>The development of, and compliance with, a National Flood and Coastal</p>	No set targets	The plan should ensure that it has due regard to the the flood and wataer management regulations	The SA Framework includes objectives to ensure that to prudently manage natural

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>Erosion Risk Management Strategy.</p> <p>The development of local flood risk management strategies by local flood authorities.</p> <p>Enable the Environment Agency and local authorities to more easily carry out flood risk management works.</p> <p>A more risk based approach to reservoir management.</p> <p>Enables water companies to more easily control non-essential uses of water and to offer concessions to community groups for surface water drainage charges.</p> <p>To require the use of SuDS in certain new developments.</p> <p>The introduction of a mandatory building standard for sewers</p>			resources, including water, whilst minimising flooding.
Hidden infrastructure - The pressures on environmental infrastructure			
Environment Agency			
<a href="http://publications.environment-agency.gov.uk/pdf/GEHO0307BMCD-E-E.pdf">http://publications.environment-agency.gov.uk/pdf/GEHO0307BMCD-E-E.pdf</a>			
'Hidden infrastructure' is the evidence that supports the Environment Agency's policy paper (Environment Agency Policy Brief - Environmental Infrastructure), which presents their new ideas to make sure growth in	No set targets	** THE PLAN ** will have to ensure that it has due	The SA Framework includes

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
England and Wales is sustainable, and has the environmental services it needs.		regard to environmental infrastructure pressures.	objectives to ensure that environmental infrastructure has been taken account of.
Water for life & livelihoods – Managing water for people, business, agriculture & the environment  Updated: December 2015  Environment Agency  <a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/500573/Part_2_River_basin_management_planning_process_overview_and_additional_information.pdf">https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/500573/Part_2_River_basin_management_planning_process_overview_and_additional_information.pdf</a>			
This document set out the Environment Agency's strategy to implement the European Water Framework Directive (WFD) by managing water based on river basin planning.  Objectives:	No set targets	The plan should ensure that it has due regard to river basin planning	The SA Framework includes objectives to prudently manage natural

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>Reduce pollution, prevent deterioration and improve the condition of aquatic ecosystems including wetlands.</p> <p>Promote the sustainable use of water.</p> <p>Help reduce the effects of floods and droughts.</p> <p>Address other challenges such as climate change, sustainable development and other water-based activities in a more strategic and integrated manner.</p> <p>To make the planning and decision making process transparent and fair, and to encourage all stakeholders to contribute.</p> <p>The Lower Trent &amp; Erewash abstraction management strategy  <a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/cams-lower-trent-and-erewash-abstraction-licensing-strategy">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/cams-lower-trent-and-erewash-abstraction-licensing-strategy</a></p>			resources, including water.

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>Planning for a healthy environment: good practice for green infrastructure and biodiversity</p> <p><a href="http://www.tcpa.org.uk/data/files/TCPA_TWT_GI-Biodiversity-Guide.pdf">http://www.tcpa.org.uk/data/files/TCPA_TWT_GI-Biodiversity-Guide.pdf</a></p>			
Diversity and Equality in Planning - A good practice guide (Final, ODPM, 2005)			
Department for Communities and Local Government			
<a href="http://www.communities.gov.uk/documents/planningandbuilding/pdf/324051.pdf">http://www.communities.gov.uk/documents/planningandbuilding/pdf/324051.pdf</a>			
<p>This good practice guide shows how planners can take account of the planning needs of a diverse population in their policies and practices, and in particular to help planning officers understand how to relate spatial planning to diversity issues.</p> <p>Objectives:</p>	No set targets	** THE PLAN ** should ensure that diversity and equality have been considered throughout the	The SA Framework takes account of diversity and equality.

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>To tackle disadvantage by reviving the most deprived neighbourhoods, reducing social exclusion, and supporting society's most vulnerable groups.</p> <p>To create sustainable communities by delivery of equality of opportunity, and of inclusive high quality services.</p> <p>To recognise that different people and groups of people have different needs, and to effectively engage with all customers of the planning service.</p> <p>To encourage Local Authorities to understand the make up of the communities they serve, and to monitor the effectiveness of their policies.</p>		process.	
National Planning Policy Framework (March 2012)			
Department for Communities and Local Government			
<a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/6077/2116950.pdf">https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/6077/2116950.pdf</a>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>The National Planning Policy Framework sets out the Government's planning policies for England and how these are expected to be applied. It sets out the Government's requirements for the planning system only to the extent that it is relevant, proportionate and necessary to do so. It provides a framework within which local people and their accountable councils can produce their own distinctive local and neighbourhood plans, which reflect the needs and priorities of their communities. Planning law requires that applications for planning permission must be determined in accordance with the development plan, unless material considerations indicate otherwise. The National Planning Policy Framework must be taken into account in the preparation of local and neighbourhood plans, and is a material consideration in planning decisions. Planning policies and decisions must reflect and where appropriate promote relevant EU obligations and statutory requirements. This Framework does not contain specific policies for nationally significant infrastructure projects for which particular considerations apply. These are determined in accordance with the decision-making framework set out in the Planning Act 2008 and relevant national policy statements for major infrastructure, as well as any other matters that are considered both important and relevant (which may include the National Planning Policy Framework). National policy statements form part of the</p>	<p>The document includes the following key areas: Achieving sustainable development:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Building a strong, competitive economy</li> <li>2. Ensuring the vitality of town centres</li> <li>3. Supporting a prosperous rural economy</li> <li>4. Promoting sustainable transport</li> <li>5. Supporting</li> </ol>	<p>The purpose of planning is to help achieve sustainable development. Sustainable means ensuring that better lives for ourselves don't mean worse lives for future generations. Development means growth.</p>	<p>The SA Framework encompasses the principles and objectives set out in the policy framework.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>overall framework of national planning policy, and are a material consideration in decisions on planning applications.</p> <p>The Planning Policy for Travellers Sites document sets out the Government's planning policy for traveller sites. It should be read in conjunction with the National Planning Policy Framework. Planning Policy for Traveller Sites:  <a href="http://www.communities.gov.uk/documents/planningandbuilding/pdf/2113371.pdf">http://www.communities.gov.uk/documents/planningandbuilding/pdf/2113371.pdf</a></p> <p>Planning law requires that applications for planning permission must be determined in accordance with the development plan, unless material considerations indicate otherwise. This policy must be taken into account in the preparation of development plans, and is a material consideration in planning decisions. Local planning authorities preparing plans for and taking decisions on traveller sites should also have regard to the policies in the National Planning Policy Framework so far as relevant.</p>	<p>high quality communications infrastructure</p> <p>6. Delivering a wide choice of high quality homes</p> <p>7. Requiring good design</p> <p>8. Promoting healthy communities</p> <p>9. Protecting Green Belt land</p> <p>10. Meeting the challenge of climate change, flooding and coastal change</p> <p>11. Conserving and enhancing</p>		



Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
	the natural environment 12. Conserving and enhancing the historic environment 13. Facilitating the sustainable use of minerals Plan-making Decision-taking		
Environment Agency Policy Brief - Environmental Infrastructure			
Environment Agency			
<a href="http://publications.environment-agency.gov.uk/pdf/GEHO0307BMEJ-e-e.pdf">http://publications.environment-agency.gov.uk/pdf/GEHO0307BMEJ-e-e.pdf</a>			
This paper explores the possible policy responses to the pressures that the environmental infrastructure is now under. It acknowledges the increasing demand for housing and the consequential effects that will	No set targets	<b>** THE PLAN **</b> will have to ensure that it has due	The SA Framework includes

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>bring in terms of demand for water, drainage and sewerage treatment. It also addresses climate change, the potential for increased flooding, water quality, the ageing established environmental infrastructure and the need to change the way waste is dealt with.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Manage and reduce the risk of flooding by considering where housing, and other infrastructure (telecommunications, emergency services, etc.) is built, with special consideration to the likely effects of climate change.</p> <p>Develop a sustainable approach to drainage to protect water quality, biodiversity, amenity space and assist with flood management.</p> <p>Protect water resources that are already at or approaching environmental limits by reducing water demand.</p> <p>To ensure a long term planning framework exists for all types of environmental infrastructure.</p> <p>Reduce amount of waste produced, and increase the amount re-used,</p>		<p>regard to environmental infrastructure pressures.</p>	<p>objectives to ensure that environmental infrastructure has been taken account of.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
recycled and recovered.			
Sustainable Communities- Building for the future (Final, ODPM, 2003)			
Department for Communities and Local Government			
<a href="http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20120919132719/www.communities.gov.uk/documents/communities/pdf/146289.pdf">http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20120919132719/www.communities.gov.uk/documents/communities/pdf/146289.pdf</a>			
<p>The Sustainable Communities: Building for the future action programme marks a step change in policies for delivering sustainable communities for all.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Sustainable communities: A regional approach to housing policy and funding to regenerate deprived areas.</p> <p>Housing supply: Availability of more affordable housing, support to enable home ownership and reduction of empty homes.</p> <p>Decent homes: Funding to bring homes upto a decent standard and to prevent homelessness, and action to tackle bad landlords.</p> <p>Countryside and local environment: Protection of the green belt, improvement of local parks and green spaces, and the availability of</p>	<p>All social housing to been made decent by 2010.60% of additional homes should be on previously developed land. All local planning authorities to meet planning application handling targets,</p>	<p>Policies should be included to ensure that sustainable communities initiatives objectives are met.</p>	<p>The SA Framework includes objectives to examine sustainable communities.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
affordable homes in villages.	including decisions on 60% of major planning applications within 13 weeks.		
Good Practice Guide on Planning for Tourism			
Department for Communities and Local Government			
<a href="http://www.communities.gov.uk/documents/planningandbuilding/pdf/151753.pdf">http://www.communities.gov.uk/documents/planningandbuilding/pdf/151753.pdf</a>			
<p>This Good Practice Guidance sets out how sustainable development can be achieved in tourism.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>To ensure that tourism is taken into consideration in the development plan process and when making planning decisions to ensure that maximum economic benefit is gained from tourism.</p>	Increase the national value of tourism to £100bn by 2010.	Policies should be included to ensure that tourism is taken into account.	The SA Framework ensures that tourism is reflected in the objectives.

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>To ensure that the tourism industry understands the principles of planning policy as they apply to tourism.</p> <p>To ensure that planners and the tourism industry work together effectively to facilitate, promote and deliver new tourism developments in a sustainable way.</p>			
UK Sustainable Development Strategy - Securing the Future (Final, HM Government, 2005)			
Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs			
<a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/69412/pb10589-securing-the-future-050307.pdf">https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/69412/pb10589-securing-the-future-050307.pdf</a>			
<p>The goal of sustainable development is to enable all people throughout the world to satisfy their basic needs and enjoy a better quality of life, without compromising the quality of life of future generations.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Sustainable Consumption and Production to achieve more with less.</p> <p>This means addressing:</p>	<p>Five overarching principles which form the basis for policy in the UK:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Living within</li> </ul>	<p>Policies should support the principles and objectives and achieve a sustainable</p>	<p>The strategy provides guidance and informs the whole SA process. The</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- how goods and services are produced to reduce the inefficient use of resources;</li> <li>- the impacts of products and materials across their whole lifecycle;</li> <li>- building on people's awareness of social and environmental concerns.</li> </ul> <p>Reduce the impacts on climate change by reducing the amounts of greenhouse gasses released during energy production and other human activity.</p> <p>Ensure a decent environment for everyone by implementing environmental protection, enhancement and recovery.</p> <p>Create sustainable communities that embody the principles of sustainable development at the local level.</p>	<p>environmental limits</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ensuring a strong, healthy and just society</li> <li>- Achieving a sustainable economy</li> <li>- Promoting good governance</li> <li>- Using sound science responsibly.</li> </ul>	<p>economy and a strong healthy and just society within environmental limits.</p>	<p>relevant objectives and proposals are included within the SA Framework objectives and appraisal criteria.</p>
Code for Sustainable Homes - Setting the Standard in sustainability for new homes (27th February 2008)			
Communities and Local Government			
<a href="http://www.communities.gov.uk/publications/planningandbuilding/codesustainabilitystandards">http://www.communities.gov.uk/publications/planningandbuilding/codesustainabilitystandards</a>			
Code for Sustainable Homes seeks to ensure that homes are built in a	The Code uses a	Development	The SA

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>way that minimises the use of energy and reduces emissions that contribute to climate change. It is a standard for key elements of design and construction that affect the sustainability of a new home from construction and throughout the lifetime of the home.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Reduced impact on the environment and in particular reduced greenhouse gas emissions.</p> <p>New homes to be more able to cope with the effects of climate change.</p> <p>To provide regulatory structure in which to build quality homes without stifling innovation.</p> <p>To build homes with a reduced environmental footprint, that are pleasant and healthy places to live, and that have reduced running costs.</p> <p>This document supersedes The Code for Sustainable Homes: Setting the Standard in sustainability for new homes (2006). A primary aim of the Code is to ensure a national standard is maintained in the construction of new homes to high environmental standards. This replacement document also offers homebuyers information about the environmental impact of their new home (including running costs): <a href="http://www.communities.gov.uk/publications/planningandbuilding/codesustainabilitystandards">http://www.communities.gov.uk/publications/planningandbuilding/codesustainabilitystandards</a></p>	<p>sustainability rating system - indicated by 'stars', to communicate the overall sustainability performance of a home. A home can achieve a sustainability rating from one to six stars depending on the extent to which it has achieved Code standards. One star is the entry level - above the level of the</p>	<p>Framework will have to ensure that it makes a positive contribution in meeting the climate change challenge through promoting policies which reduce the threat of climate change.</p>	<p>Framework includes objectives to ensure that climate change has been taken account of.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>In support of this document is the Code for Sustainable Homes: Technical Guide - May 2009 Version 2 (29th May 2009): <a href="http://www.communities.gov.uk/publications/planningandbuilding/codeguide">http://www.communities.gov.uk/publications/planningandbuilding/codeguide</a></p>	<p>Building Regulations; and six stars is the highest level - reflecting exemplar development in sustainability terms.</p>		
UK Climate Change Programme 2006			
Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs			
<a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/69346/pb13562-future-water-080204.pdf">https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/69346/pb13562-future-water-080204.pdf</a>			
<p>The UK Climate Change Programme is the Government's programme to reduce man-made emissions (greenhouses gases) considered to be contributing to climate change.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Encourage energy production from renewable sources, and invest in the</p>	<p>Deliver the UK's Kyoto Protocol target of reducing emissions of the</p>	<p>Policies will need to address climate change and encourage developments that</p>	<p>The SA Framework includes objectives for reducing</p>



Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>development of technologies that reduce carbon production in commercial processes.</p> <p>Reduce the amount of carbon produced by vehicular transport, businesses and agriculture.</p> <p>Reduce the amount carbon produced and water used by domestic properties.</p>	<p>basket of six greenhouse gases by 12.5 per cent below base year levels over the commitment period 2008-2012, and move the UK close to the domestic goal to reduce carbon dioxide emissions by 20 per cent below 1990 levels by 2010. It also aims to put the UK on a path to cutting carbon dioxide</p>	<p>minimise emissions.</p>	<p>emissions including that of CO2 and takes into account guidance on climate change.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
	emissions by some 60 per cent by about 2050, with real progress by 2020.		
Future Water - Water strategy for England (February 2008)			
Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs			
<a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/69346/pb13562-future-water-080204.pdf">https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/69346/pb13562-future-water-080204.pdf</a>			
<p>This strategy is a vision for sustainable delivery of secure water supplies and an improved and protected water environment. It sets out how the Government wants the water sector to look by 2030, and some of the steps required to get there.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Minimise amount of water wasted, and minimise leakages.</p>	No set targets	Policies should be consistent with, and support the objectives of the strategy.	The SA Framework ensures that, reducing flood risk and water management are reflected in the objectives.

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>Increase water efficiency in homes, communities, industry and agriculture.</p> <p>Ensure future demand for water is met.</p> <p>Increase rainwater harvesting.</p> <p>Ensure high quality water in rivers, lakes and estuaries.</p> <p>Tackle discharges into watercourses from sewers and direct pollution from nutrients from agriculture.</p> <p>Manage surface water in order to protect water courses from pollution and to reduce flooding.</p> <p>Increase the use of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems.</p> <p>Manage the effects of climate change - both from drought and from flooding.</p>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
The Equality Act			
Building a Greener Future- policy statement			
Department for Communities and Local Government			
<a href="http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20120919132719/www.communities.gov.uk/archived/publications/planningandbuilding/buildinggreener">http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20120919132719/www.communities.gov.uk/archived/publications/planningandbuilding/buildinggreener</a>			
The Building a Greener Future: policy statement, in conjunction with the Code for Sustainable Homes, and Planning Policy Statement: Planning and Climate Change, seeks to ensure that by 2016, all new homes will be zero carbon. This will be set in Building Regulations and will be achieved in three stages: 25% improvement in energy/carbon performance by 2010, 44% by 2013, and zero carbon by 2016.	By 2016, all new homes will be zero carbon. This will be set in Building Regulations and	Policies should promote energy efficiency and encourage the use of renewable energy in new	The SA Framework includes objectives to promote sustainable

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>In part this paper responds to the findings of the consultation document 'Building a Greener Future: Towards Zero Carbon Development - Consultation':</p> <p><a href="http://www.communities.gov.uk/documents/planningandbuilding/pdf/153125.pdf">http://www.communities.gov.uk/documents/planningandbuilding/pdf/153125.pdf</a></p>	<p>will be achieved in three stages: 25% improvement in energy/carbon performance by 2010, 44% by 2013, and zero carbon by 2016.</p>	<p>developments.</p>	<p>energy in new homes.</p>
<p>Biodiversity Strategy for England - Working with the Grain of Nature (Final, DEFRA, 2002)</p>			
<p>Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs</p>			
<p><a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/working-with-the-grain-of-nature-a-biodiversity-strategy-for-england">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/working-with-the-grain-of-nature-a-biodiversity-strategy-for-england</a></p>			
<p>This Strategy seeks to to protect and improve the rural, urban, marine and global environment and lead on the integration of these with other policies across Government and internationally. It sets out a programme for the next five years to make the changes necessary to conserve, enhance and work with the grain of nature and ecosystems rather than</p>	<p>Reversing the long-term decline in the number of farmland birds by 2020, as</p>	<p>Policies will need to ensure that development does not have a detrimental impact</p>	<p>The SA Framework includes objectives relating to</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>against them.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Agriculture: encouraging the management of farming and agricultural land so as to conserve and enhance biodiversity as part of the Government's Sustainable Food and Farming Strategy.</p> <p>Water: aiming for a whole catchment approach to the wise, sustainable use of water and wetlands.</p> <p>Woodland: managing and extending woodland so as to promote enhanced biodiversity and quality of life.</p> <p>Marine and coastal management: so as to achieve the sustainable use and management of our coasts and seas using natural processes and the ecosystem-based approach.</p> <p>Urban areas: where biodiversity needs to become a part of the development of policy on sustainable communities and urban green space and the built environment.</p>	<p>measured annually against underlying trends.</p> <p>Bring 95% of all nationally important wildlife sites into favourable condition by 2010.</p>	<p>on biodiversity.</p>	<p>biodiversity and considers impacts on biodiversity in accordance with existing guidance.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>Supported by: Biodiversity indicators - Measuring progress: Baseline assessment [December 2003]: <a href="http://www.defra.gov.uk/environment/biodiversity/documents/indicator/indicators031201.pdf">http://www.defra.gov.uk/environment/biodiversity/documents/indicator/indicators031201.pdf</a></p> <p>Assessment of indicators published since April 2008 (2009 update): <a href="http://www.defra.gov.uk/environment/biodiversity/documents/indicator/ind-assess.pdf">http://www.defra.gov.uk/environment/biodiversity/documents/indicator/ind-assess.pdf</a></p>			
Shaping Places Through Sport			
Sport England			
<a href="http://www.sportengland.org/support_advice/local_government/shaping_places.aspx">http://www.sportengland.org/support_advice/local_government/shaping_places.aspx</a>			
The Shaping places through sport series of five documents details how local authorities and their partners can use sport to build stronger, healthier, sustainable and more prosperous communities. The reports are intended to help local policymakers and practitioners put sport at the	Targets to be set locally	Policies should promote opportunities for participation in	The SA Framework includes objectives to

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>heart of their broad range of work in local areas.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>To build communities by developing strong, sustainable and cohesive communities through sport.</p> <p>To create safer communities by reducing anti-social behaviour and the fear of crime through sport.</p> <p>To create healthier communities by improving health and reducing health inequalities through sport.</p> <p>To increase prosperity by increasing skills, employment and economic prosperity through sport.</p> <p>To transform lives by improving the life chances and focusing the energies of children and young people through sport.</p>		sport	improve health, supporting increases in opportunities for recreational physical activity.
Energy Act 2011			
Department of Energy and Climate Change			
<a href="http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2011/16/notes/contents">http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2011/16/notes/contents</a>			
The Act implements elements of: - The Coalition's programme for Government;	No set targets	** THE PLAN ** should support the	The SA Framework



Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>- The first Annual Energy Statement published on 27 July 2010; and</p> <p>- The Carbon Plan published on 8 March 2011, which set out the Government's plans to support the UK's transition to a secure, safe, low-carbon, affordable energy system, and to mobilise commitment to ambitious action on climate change internationally.</p> <p>The Act is underpinned by three policy objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- tackling barriers to investment in energy efficiency;</li> <li>- enhancing energy security; and</li> <li>- facilitating investment in low carbon energy supplies.</li> </ul> <p>The majority of the Act is made up of provisions to enable the financing and facilitation of the installation of energy efficiency measures in homes and businesses - the 'Green Deal' - with the remainder of the Act dealing with securing fair competition in energy markets and the supply of low carbon energy.</p>		<p>Act's policy objective of facilitating investment in low carbon energy supplies.</p>	<p>should include objectives to ensure that climate change has been taken account of.</p>
Planning and Energy Act 2008			
Department of Communities and Local Government			
<a href="http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2008/21/contents">http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2008/21/contents</a>			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
An Act to enable local planning authorities to set requirements for energy use and energy efficiency in local plans	No set targets	** THE PLAN ** is able to set requirements for energy use and energy efficiency.	The SA Framework should include objectives to ensure that climate change has been taken account of.
Natural England Corporate Plan			
Natural England			
National Character Areas			
Natural England			

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
Air Quality Strategy 2007 (Volume 1)			
Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs			
<a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/the-air-quality-strategy-for-england-scotland-wales-and-northern-ireland-volume-1">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/the-air-quality-strategy-for-england-scotland-wales-and-northern-ireland-volume-1</a>			
<p>The Air Quality Strategy sets out a way forward for work and planning on air quality issues by setting out the air quality standards and objectives to be achieved. It introduces a new policy framework for tackling fine particles, and identifies potential new national policy measures which modelling indicates could give further health benefits and move closer towards meeting the Strategy's objectives.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Further improve air quality in the UK from today and long term.</p> <p>Provide benefits to health, quality of life and the environment.</p> <p>Now accompanied by the Air Quality Strategy 2007 (Volume 2):  <a href="http://www.defra.gov.uk/environment/quality/air/airquality/strategy/documents/air-qualitystrategy-vol2.pdf">http://www.defra.gov.uk/environment/quality/air/airquality/strategy/documents/air-qualitystrategy-vol2.pdf</a></p>	No set targets	Policies will need to ensure that air quality is considered throughout ** THE PLAN **.	The SA Framework includes objectives relating to air quality.

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
Planning Policy Statement 10 - Planning for Sustainable Waste Management (Final, ODPM, 2005)			
Department for Communities and Local Government			
<a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/7780/150805.pdf">https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/7780/150805.pdf</a>			
<p>PPS10 sets out the Government's policy to be taken into account by waste planning authorities and forms part of the national waste management plan for the UK.</p> <p>Objectives;</p> <p>Sustainable development through waste management whilst striving to reduce, re-use, compost or recycle waste, with disposal as the last option.</p> <p>Provision of timely and sufficient waste management facilities as close as possible to its source to meet local needs.</p> <p>Cater for waste disposal that causes minimum harm and disruption to people and the environment.</p>	<p>Facilities should be provided for the re-use, recovery and disposal of waste, ensuring that opportunities for incorporating reuse/recycling facilities in new developments are properly considered.</p>	<p>Policies will need to address waste and encourage developments that minimise and recycle waste within the District</p>	<p>The SA Framework includes objectives to ensure sustainable use of materials through efficient use of raw materials and increased use of recycled materials. Also includes objectives with</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
Provide a framework for communities take more responsibility for their own waste.			regard to composting waste and waste reduction within the District.
Planning Policy Statement 1 - Delivering Sustainable Development (Final ODPM, 2005)			
Department for Communities and Local Government			
<a href="http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20120919132719/www.communities.gov.uk/archived/publications/planningandbuilding/planningpolicystatement1">http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20120919132719/www.communities.gov.uk/archived/publications/planningandbuilding/planningpolicystatement1</a>			
PPS1 sets out the overarching planning policies on the delivery of sustainable development through the planning system. These policies complement, but do not replace or override, other national planning policies and should be read in conjunction with other relevant statements of national planning policy. This PPS replaces Planning Policy Guidance (PPG) Note 1, General Policies and Principles, published in February 19971.	The document includes the following key areas: - Social cohesion and inclusion - Protection and	Policies should: - take a spatial approach, - set a clear vision for future development in the District,	The SA Framework encompasses the principles and objectives set out in the policy

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>Objectives:</p> <p>Development plans should ensure that sustainable development is pursued - that development plans promote outcomes in which environmental, economic and social objectives are achieved together over time.</p> <p>Development plans should contribute to global sustainability by addressing the causes and potential impacts of climate change.</p> <p>A spatial planning approach should be at the heart of planning for sustainable development.</p> <p>Planning policies should promote high quality inclusive design.</p> <p>Development plans should contain clear, comprehensive and inclusive access policies that consider people's diverse needs and aim to break down unnecessary barriers and exclusions in a manner that benefits the entire community.</p> <p>Actively promote community involvement so that it becomes an essential</p>	<p>enhancement of the rural environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Prudent use of natural resources</li> <li>- Sustainable economic development</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- integrate a wide range of activities into development and</li> <li>- include community involvement.</li> </ul>	<p>statement.</p>

Description	Targets	Implication for plan	Implication for Sustainability Appraisal
<p>element in delivering sustainable development and creating sustainable and safe communities.</p> <p>Social cohesion and inclusion.</p> <p>Protection and enhancement of the rural environment.</p> <p>Prudent use of natural resources.</p> <p>Sustainable economic development.</p> <p>national planning practice guidance</p> <p>revising and updating national planning practice guidance to support the National Planning Policy Framework and make it more accessible</p>			
Making the Connections- Final Report on Transport and Social Exclusion (Social Exclusion Unit, February 2003)			
Social Exclusion Task Force			

<http://assets.dft.gov.uk/statistics/series/accessibility/making-the-connections.pdf>

This report examines the link between social exclusion, transport and the location of services.

Objectives:

- Land-use planning and accessibility planning (as part of LTPs) to ensure that services are accessible to residents.
- Improve accessibility to jobs, education and learning, healthcare and healthy affordable food.
- Reduce social exclusion by improving transport services particularly for people living in areas of deprivation.
- Make streets safer by reducing crime and the fear of crime in and around public transport, reducing road casualties, and by taking into account walking and cycling environments.

No set targets

Ensure that \*\*  
THE PLAN \*\*  
acknowledges the  
links between  
transport and  
social exclusion  
and takes the  
issues raised by  
the report into  
account

The SA  
Framework  
includes  
objectives to  
ensure  
transport and  
the wider  
issues are  
taken account  
of.



Regional			
East Midlands Region Landscape Character Assessment			
Natural England			
<a href="http://www.naturalengland.org.uk/regions/east_midlands/ourwork/characterassessment.aspx">http://www.naturalengland.org.uk/regions/east_midlands/ourwork/characterassessment.aspx</a>			
The East Midlands Region Landscape Character Assessment (EMRLCA) aims to increase understanding of the region's varied landscape, by identifying distinctive, rare or special characteristics. It presents objective, non-technical descriptions of each of the 31 regional landscape character types. It also reviews the forces currently acting to change the landscape; the implications of these changes and provides guidance to counter adverse impacts and promote positive change.	No set targets	The plan should ensure that it has due regard to the landscape character assessments for the area.	The SA Framework includes an objective to protect and enhance the environment and Landscape.
Quality of Employment Land Study (Final, Roger Tym and Partners, July 2002)			
Roger Tym and Partners			
The report assesses the quantity and quality of employment land supply in the East Midlands to see how far it meets market	No set targets	Policies should be included to	The SA Framework

<p>demand and strategic policy objectives. The focus is on sites over 5 hectares, or with a floorspace capacity greater than 20,000 sq m, and on the sub-regional level.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Determine how much employment land the market will demand over the next 10-15 years?</li> <li>- Determine what kinds of sites are and will be in demand, in terms of location, accessibility, environmental features and other characteristics.</li> <li>- The regeneration of areas in need.</li> <li>- Renewal of the economy through growth of high-value, high-growth, high-knowledge economic activities.</li> <li>- Encouragement of inward investment as a major contributor to renewal.</li> </ul>		<p>accommodate economic growth.</p>	<p>includes objectives and proposals to promote the economy.</p>
<p>Delivering Sustainable Communities in the East Midlands - Embedding Sustainable Design in Local Development Frameworks (Draft, EMRA, 2005)</p>			
<p>East Midlands Regional Assembly</p>			
<p>This document is designed to support planning policy development throughout the East Midlands. It contains examples</p>	<p>No set targets</p>	<p>Policies should be included to ensure</p>	<p>The SA Framework</p>

<p>of good practice from across the region and signposts to helpful tools and guidance. The aim is to ensure the delivery of sustainable design and construction in the East Midlands.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- A design led approach, taking account of local natural and historic character.</li> <li>- Design and construction that minimises resource use, and lessens the negative impact on the environment and climate change.</li> <li>- Architectural design that is functional, but respects its local setting.</li> <li>- Housing that meets the needs of the people, at increased densities.</li> <li>- Access by sustainable modes of transport.</li> <li>- Design that reduces crime, improves safety and provides a quality public space.</li> <li>- Design that protects and where possible provides for increases in biodiversity.</li> </ul>		<p>that sustainable communities initiatives objectives are met.</p>	<p>includes objectives to ensure sustainable communities.</p>
<p>Identifying the Sub-Regional Housing Markets of the East Midlands (DTZ report, April 2005)</p>			
<p>East Midlands Regional Assembly</p>			
<p><a href="http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20100528142817/http://www.emra.gov.uk/files/identifying-housing-market-">http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20100528142817/http://www.emra.gov.uk/files/identifying-housing-market-</a></p>			

apr05.pdf

This study set out to map the pattern of sub-regional housing markets across the East Midlands.

Objectives:

- To identify the boundaries of sub-regional housing markets in the East Midlands region.
- To recommend which local authorities need to work together in the future to undertake Housing Market Assessments within the sub-regional context.

No set targets

Policies contained within \*\* THE PLAN \*\* need to ensure that that the recommendations from the Sub-Regional Housing Markets Assessments are considered.

SA Frameworks objectives support those of the Sub-Regional Housing Markets Assessments.

River Trent Fluvial Strategy (Final, Environment Agency, March 2005)

Environment Agency

<http://www.nottinghaminsight.org.uk/insight/handler/downloadHandler.ashx?node=65681>

The Fluvial Trent Strategy sets out to identify approaches to sustainably manage flood risk along the Trent corridor over the next 50 years. The study considers flood risk from the River Trent between the head of main river at Stoke-on-Trent, to the tidal limit at Cromwell Weir at Newark (approximately 200km). It

No set targets

Policies will need to address flood risk

The SA Framework includes an objective to minimise risk of

<p>reviews the condition, performance and level of protection provided by the existing flood defences, and identifies existing and possible future flooding problem areas. An outcome from the study is the production and maintenance of floodmaps for use by planning authorities implementing the requirements of PPG25.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Reduce flood risk in a sustainable and cost effective manner.</p> <p>Reduce damage to property and the economy associated with flooding.</p> <p>Maintain and improve water quality, the environment, landscape quality, biodiversity and fisheries.</p> <p>Conserve features of archaeological and historic interest.</p> <p>Protect existing uses and future needs and demands for informal recreation.</p>			flooding
Nottinghamshire			
Nottinghamshire Heathland Strategy (2003)			

## Nottinghamshire Heathland Forum

<http://www.nottinghaminsight.org.uk/insight/handler/downloadHandler.ashx?node=65688>

This strategy, though now somewhat out of date, is the only such strategy that exists in Nottinghamshire and is still relevant. The strategy aims to promote the conservation, management and enhancement of all Nottinghamshire heathlands, to encourage the creation of new heathlands where appropriate, and to raise public awareness of the status and importance of heathlands.

### Objectives:

To make recommendations to local authorities to enable them to take proper account of existing and potential heathlands in the planning process.

To give guidance on heathland management to all heathland owners and managers.

To establish a framework for the conservation and promotion of heathland in the County through the context of the Heathlands Forum.

To bring 80% (an additional 25ha approx.) of the County's heathland into appropriate management by the year 2003.

To increase the area of heathland in Nottinghamshire by 5% (approx. 15ha) by the year 2003.

To disseminate information on heathlands to the general public,

To bring 80% (an additional 25ha approx.) of the County's heathland into appropriate management by the year 2003.  
To increase the area of heathland in Nottinghamshire by 5% (approx. 15ha) by the year 2003.

Policies should ensure that adequate green space is protected and enhanced and that recreational facilities meet the needs of the community.

The SA Framework contains objectives to preserve and enhance green space, ensuring accessibility for all to facilities and promotes social inclusion and health.

<p>owners and managers of heathland sites and to other parties.</p> <p>To annually review the effectiveness of these measures through an established monitoring procedure.</p> <p>To take account of developments elsewhere in the UK.</p>			
Nottinghamshire and Erewash Older Peoples Housing Needs Study			
Nottinghamshire and Erewash Councils			
<p>A Strategic Approach to Older Persons' Accommodation for Nottinghamshire and Erewash This is a study of the housing needs of older people. It was carried out across Nottinghamshire Housing Market Areas (HMAs) which include Erewash</p> <p>It included: -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Postal and online surveys with 175 Erewash residents aged 50 plus</li> <li>- A focus group with 25 members of the Citizens Panel in Ilkeston.</li> <li>- Literature review of existing work</li> <li>- Collection and analysis of existing data</li> </ul> <p>The study outlines the need and demand for types and tenures of homes, and issues to be addressed to best meet the range of housing needs of older people.</p>	No set targets	<p>Outlines the need and demand for types and tenures of homes, and issues to be addressed to best meet the range of housing needs of older people.</p>	<p>Sustainability Appraisal housing objective reflects the theme of the document as appropriate.</p>

Draft Guide to Planning and Biodiversity for Nottinghamshire and Nottingham (Consultation draft, October 2006)

Nottinghamshire County Council and Nottingham City Council

This guide sets out general principles and provides guidance for local authorities in Nottinghamshire and Nottingham relating to biodiversity to assist in making informed planning decisions. It helps to implement the UK Biodiversity Action Plan at a local level.

Objectives:

Emphasises the requirement to incorporate biodiversity issues into planning policy.

To protect and enhance biodiversity and habitats.

Maximise opportunities to incorporate features beneficial to wildlife in new development and the implementation of management plans by the developer that continue for at least 5 years after the development is complete.

To ensure that ecological appraisals are carried out before

No set targets

Policies will need to address biodiversity issues in the area.

The SA Framework includes objectives relating to Biodiversity, seeking to increase biodiversity levels.



development work commences.			
Social Need in Nottinghamshire 2004 (Nottinghamshire County Council and Nottingham City Council)			
Nottinghamshire County Council and Nottingham City Council			
Social Need in Nottinghamshire 2004 has been prepared in order to assess the distribution of social need across the geographic county of Nottinghamshire. The Study should be seen as complementary to the Government's Indices of Deprivation, providing a more local perspective.	No set targets	The ** THE PLAN ** should consider the social needs of the residents in the area.	The SA Framework should reflect the objectives within this document.
Nottinghamshire Local Transport Plan 2011-2026			
Nottinghamshire County Council			
<a href="http://www3.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/EasySiteWeb/GatewayLink.aspx?allId=159765">http://www3.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/EasySiteWeb/GatewayLink.aspx?allId=159765</a>			
The Nottinghamshire Local Transport Plan Strategy forms the long term transport strategy for Nottinghamshire County Council's administrative area (excluding Nottingham City) up to 2026. In common with other LTPs it has been developed with a view to achieving economic, environmental and health benefits	No set targets	Policies should support the objectives of this strategy.	SA objectives reflects priorities of the document as appropriate

to local citizens and businesses. Transport's role in supporting the economy and enabling enterprise, reducing carbon emissions from transport, maintaining our current transport assets and providing and enhancing an integrated transport system are core themes of this strategy.			
Climate Change Framework for Action in Nottinghamshire (Final, Nottinghamshire County Council 2005)			
Nottinghamshire County Council			
<a href="http://cms.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/climate-actionplan.pdf">http://cms.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/climate-actionplan.pdf</a>			
<p>The framework sets out the actions required to minimise the potential threats posed by Climate Change.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Reduction in energy use.</p> <p>Improved energy efficiency.</p> <p>Increased use of renewable energy.</p> <p>Become an increasingly low carbon economy.</p>	<p>Carbon dioxide emissions:20% reduction from 1997 baseline by 2010, 40% reduction from 1997 baseline by 2030, 60% reduction from 1997 baseline by 2050, 80% reduction from 1997 baseline by</p>	<p>Policies should seek to contribute towards reduction in energy usage and support renewable energy.</p>	<p>The SA Framework includes an Energy objective which seeks to minimise energy usage and develop the renewable energy resource in the area</p>

Adaptation to the inevitable changes in the climate and minimisation of the risks.	2070, 2100 - Carbon neutral.		
A Breath of Fresh Air for Nottinghamshire - Nottinghamshire Air Quality Strategy (2008)			
The Nottinghamshire Environmental Protection Working Group			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=1690&amp;p=0">http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=1690&amp;p=0</a>			
<p>This document aims to help local authorities and partner organisations manage and improve ambient air quality and to protect the health and wellbeing of the public.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Minimise air pollution and the impact of global warming and climate change.</p> <p>Encourage sustainable development in Nottinghamshire to protect the health and wellbeing of the population.</p> <p>To work with businesses, stakeholders and the residents of Nottinghamshire to encourage sustainable improvements in air quality.</p>	No set targets	Policies should take into account the requirements by taking a criteria based approach ensuring that new developments do not have an adverse impact on air quality.	The SA Framework includes objectives relating to improving air quality.

Nottinghamshire Sustainable Energy Policy Framework (2009)

Nottinghamshire County Council

<http://cms.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/home/environment/greenissues/sustainableenergypolicyframework.htm>

The Policy Framework aims to inform local development planning by providing evidence for the case for higher energy performance standards in new development across the county.

Advisory targets for phased proportion of low/zero carbon contribution in new domestic/non domestic development in order to support policy development in this area.

Policies should seek to contribute towards carbon reduction in new development

The SA Framework includes an Energy objective which seeks to minimise energy usage and develop the areas renewable energy resource

Local Biodiversity Action Plan for Nottinghamshire (1998, Nottinghamshire Biodiversity Action Group)

Nottinghamshire Biodiversity Action Group

<http://www.nottsbag.org.uk/index.htm>

<p>The Action Plan seeks to conserve, protect and enhance wildlife and their habitats. It recognises and provides guidance for those that are unique to Nottinghamshire. The aims of the plan are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To conserve and where appropriate enhance Nottinghamshire's unique variety of wild species and natural habitats.</li> <li>2. To increase public awareness of, and involvement in conserving biodiversity.</li> <li>3. To contribute to biodiversity conservation on a national, European and global scale.</li> </ol> <p>Objectives:</p> <p>Through planning control, allow no further loss of habitats and seek opportunities to create new areas through approved development.</p> <p>Through planning control, ensure that the potential affects on wildlife of changes of land use are properly assessed, and adverse effects prevented.</p> <p>Implement appropriate protection measures such as the designation of Local Nature Reserves.</p>	<p>Targets are set for a range of habitats and species in their respective action plan:</p> <p>Habitat Action Plans</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Eutrophic and Mesotrophic Standing Waters (PDF Document - 48k)</li> <li>- Lowland Calcareous Grassland (PDF Document - 48k)</li> <li>- Lowland Dry Acid Grassland (PDF Document - 48k)</li> <li>- Lowland heathland (PDF Document - 48k)</li> <li>- Lowland Wet Grassland (PDF</li> </ul>	<p>Policies should assist in the conservation and enhancement of biodiversity within the area.</p>	<p>The SA Framework takes account of these needs.</p>
--	--	--	---

Document - 60k) - Mixed Ash- dominated Woodland (PDF Document - 48k) - Oak-Birch Woodland (PDF Document - 52k) - Reedbed (PDF Document - 60k) Rivers and streams (PDF Document - 48k) - Unimproved Neutral Grassland (PDF Document - 44k) - Urban and Post-industrial Habitats (PDF Document - 52k) - Wet Broadleaved Woodland (PDF Document - 48k)		
---	--	--

Species Action Plans		
- Barn Owl (PDF Document - 44k)		
- Bats (PDF Document - 52k)		
- Grizzled Skipper and Dingy Skipper (PDF Document - 40k)		
- Nightjar (PDF Document - 44k)		
- Otter (PDF Document - 44k)		
- Water Vole (PDF Document - 40k)		
- White Clawed Crayfish (PDF Document - 40k)		

Nottingham and Nottinghamshire Core Waste Strategy
Nottinghamshire County Council and Nottingham City Council

<http://cms.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/wastecorestrategy.htm>

The Waste Core Strategy will set out our overall approach to future waste management in Nottinghamshire and Nottingham. Key issues will include estimates of how much waste capacity needs to be provided to meet expected demand over the next 20 years, what types of sites are suitable and where in broad terms should new or extended waste management sites be located.

No set targets

Policies will need to address waste management

SA reflects the identified objectives

Nottinghamshire and Nottingham Waste Local Plan (Adopted, Nottinghamshire County/Nottingham City Council, January 2002)

Nottinghamshire County Council and Nottingham City Council

<http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/thecouncil/democracy/planning/local-development-framework/wastedevelopmentplandocuments/wastelocalplan/>

The plan sets out the broad land use framework for future waste management in Nottinghamshire and covers all forms of waste including household, commercial, industrial and construction wastes.  
The plan identifies potential future sites for new facilities such as waste transfer, recycling, composting, energy recovery and landfill. It also sets out the detailed environmental and other criteria against which all applications for waste management will

No set targets

The SA Framework reflects the objectives within the Waste Local Plan.



be judged.

Objectives:

Protect the environment.

Use resources efficiently.

Control pollution.

Increase public awareness and involvement.

Reduce the dependency on disposal as a waste management option.

Increase the amount of waste that is recycled, incinerated and composted.

Protect the environment by directing harmful development away from sensitive areas, and minimising the effect on the surrounding environment and people.

Minimising the consumption of material and energy.

Minimising environmental pollution.

Ensure the proper reclamation of disposal sites, and their after uses.			
Ashfield DC, Broxtowe BC, Gedling BC, Mansfield DC, Newark & Sherwood DC, Nottingham City, Rushcliffe BC			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=3871&amp;p=0">http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=3871&amp;p=0</a>			
The focus of this study is to identify accommodation and support needs for Gypsies and Travellers at a local and county level. It sets out the number of new pitches required in each Local Authority area.	New pitch requirement for Broxtowe to 2011 = 2 (undelivered)	<b>** THE PLAN **</b> should ensure that Gypsy and Traveller accommodation needs are considered.	The SA Framework takes account of these needs.
Greater Nottingham			
Greater Nottingham Aligned Core Strategies Habitats Regulations Appraisal Screening Record (Feb 2010)			
Nottingham Growth Point Partnership			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=22470&amp;p=0">http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=22470&amp;p=0</a>			

<p>The purposes of undertaking a Habitats Regulations Appraisal Screening is to assess if new development will impact upon European sites (includes Ramsar - wetlands, SPA - birds, SAC - habitats, and EOMS - marine sites). This study found that with three exceptions, the level of growth proposed by the Aligned Core Strategy by 2026 would not be likely to have a significant effect on any European site, alone or in combination with other plans or projects. The study identifies potentially significant effects on the prospective Sherwood Forest SPA. It recommends a precautionary approach should be adopted and Policy 2(1)(e) of the Aligned Core Strategy should preclude urban extensions north of the B6386 north of Calverton and, at Ravenshead, west of the A60 and north of Ricket Lane.</p>	No set targets	<p>Policies within ** THE PLAN ** should consider the findings of this assessment.</p>	<p>The SA Framework's objectives helps to support the findings of this assessment where appropriate.</p>
<p>Accessible Settlements Study for Greater Nottingham (2010)</p>			
<p>Nottinghamshire County Council</p>			
<p><a href="http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/thecouncil/democracy/planning/subregionalandcountyplanning/">http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/thecouncil/democracy/planning/subregionalandcountyplanning/</a></p>			
<p>This work is part of an evidence base to inform the Greater Nottingham authorities about suitable settlements in terms of access to services.</p>	No set targets	<p>Policies within ** THE PLAN ** should consider the findings of this assessment.</p>	<p>The SA Framework's objectives supports the findings of this</p>

			assessment where appropriate.
Nottingham Core HMA Housing Market Needs Assessment Update (2009)			
B.Line Housing Information Ltd			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=16083&amp;p=0">http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=16083&amp;p=0</a>			
An assessment document reviewing Housing Market need within the Nottingham Core Housing Market Area	No set targets	Policies within ** THE PLAN ** should consider the findings of this assessment.	The SA Framework Housing objective seeks to ensure that the housing stock meets the needs of the area.
Sustainable Locations for Growth Study (2010)			
Nottingham Growth Point Partnership			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/thecouncil/democracy/planning/subregionalandcountyplanning/">http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/thecouncil/democracy/planning/subregionalandcountyplanning/</a>			

<p>The report provides the local planning authorities with a technical evidence base to consider future options for housing allocations in the areas that lie outside the Nottingham Principal Urban Area (PUA)[PUA designation reviewed following revocation of Regional Plan]. The study takes into account a variety of factors including environmental, economic, infrastructure, transport and landscape. The report sets out the results for each of the 34 assessment areas, and provides a brief overview of the potential growth, and of the constraints to growth for each area.</p>	No set targets	<p>Policies within ** THE PLAN ** should consider the findings of this assessment.</p>	<p>The SA Framework's objectives support the findings of this assessment where appropriate.</p>
<p>Nottingham Core Housing Market Area Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment (2010)</p>			
<p>Ashfield District Council (Hucknall wards), Erewash Borough Council, Nottingham City Council, Broxtowe Borough Council, Gedling Borough Council, Rushcliffe Borough Council</p>			
<p><a href="http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/thecouncil/democracy/planning/subregionalandcountyplanning/shlaa/">http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/thecouncil/democracy/planning/subregionalandcountyplanning/shlaa/</a></p>			
<p>The Strategic Land Availability Assessment (SHLAA) identifies sites that have the potential for residential development. The SHLAA assesses whether and if possible, when housing is likely to be built on a site. Not all sites will be considered possible to develop; some sites will be classed as 'unsuitable' and 'not developable' at the present time. The SHLAA will be updated annually and forms part of the evidence base for the LDF. The URL for this resource is to Nottinghamshire County</p>	No set targets	<p>** THE PLAN ** should give consideration to the report</p>	<p>The SA Framework Housing objective seeks to ensure that the housing stock meets the needs of the area.</p>

Council's website where links to each of the Nottingham Core HMA Councils' own websites can be found.			
Nottingham Core HMA Transport Modelling Work (ongoing)			
Nottingham Core HMA			
<a href="http://www.erewashcouncil.com/ldf/files/LDF%20EVIDENCE%20BASE%20TABLE%20APRIL%202011.pdf">http://www.erewashcouncil.com/ldf/files/LDF%20EVIDENCE%20BASE%20TABLE%20APRIL%202011.pdf</a>			
The study is required to model the proposed impacts of Greater Nottingham's draft spatial strategy on the current and planned road network across Greater Nottingham over the plan period to 2026. With the proposed revocation of the Regional Spatial Strategy, the work on modelling traffic flows around Greater Nottingham is ongoing.	No set targets	The proposed impacts on the current and planned road network across Greater Nottingham over the plan period to 2026.	See SEA of the Nottinghamshire Local Transport Plan
Housing preferences for students at Nottingham's Universities (2008)			
Broxtowe Borough Council, Nottingham City Council, Nottingham Trent University (and Students' Union), The University of Nottingham (and Students' Union), Unipol Student Homes			
<a href="http://www.nottinghaminsight.org.uk/insight/handler/downloadHandler.ashx?node=65690">http://www.nottinghaminsight.org.uk/insight/handler/downloadHandler.ashx?node=65690</a>			

<p>This study sought to identify the issues relating to student housing in Nottingham, the drivers behind student accommodation preferences, and the extent to which students in private accommodation were integrated into the communities in which they resided.</p> <p>Main findings:</p> <p>Accommodation in locations close to University was of high importance, as was accommodation close to 'where the action is'.</p> <p>Privately rented accommodation seemed to offer better value for money than larger developments.</p> <p>The preferred type of accommodation changes from predominantly large developments in the first year, to private accommodation in the latter years.</p> <p>Although residents in larger developments felt they benefitted from the social opportunities on offer, they complained of inadequate social spaces, and suffer more from noise disturbance.</p> <p>The importance of security features was rated quite highly by all students, and was a contributing factor for choosing large</p>	<p>No set targets</p>	<p><b>** THE PLAN **</b></p> <p>should give consideration to the study.</p>	<p>The SA Framework Housing objective seeks to ensure that the housing stock meets the needs of the area.</p>
---	-----------------------	---	---

developments.			
Students residing in private accommodation were considerably more likely to have got to know their neighbours.			
Retail Study (Greater Nottingham) 2007			
Nottingham City Council , Nottinghamshire County Council, Broxtowe Borough Council, Gedling Borough Council, Rushcliffe Borough Council			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=702">http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=702</a>			
The study assesses the need and capacity (quantitative and qualitative) for additional comparison and convenience retail floorspace in Greater Nottingham to 2016 and projected the figures to 2026. The Study advises how best to accommodate any growth, taking into account existing commitments. It also identifies the hierarchy of centres in the Districts and provides information on the vitality and viability of each town centre. It utilises a forecasting model to predict future retailing trends. The report also reviews national trends in retailing and retail development and the implications for the town centres in the study area.	No set targets	The plan should give consideration to the study.	The SA Framework's objectives considers the findings of this assessment.
Nottingham Core Strategic Housing Market Assessment 2006/07			



Ashfield District Council, Broxtowe Borough Council, Erewash District Council, Gedling Borough Council, Nottingham City Council, Rushcliffe Borough Council

<http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=3059>

This assessment is to help inform decision making by local planning authorities to achieve the Government's mixed and balanced communities agenda, and to provide for housing needs of communities in the Nottingham Core Housing Market Area.

Findings:

Describes household composition, tenure and house prices.

Housing need and affordability.

Household projections and associated economic factors.

Reasons for, and consequences of, imbalances in the housing market.

Why people move and where they move to.

Rural issues, services and affordability.

No set targets

Policies within the Core Strategy should consider the findings of this assessment.

The SA Framework's objectives considers the findings of this assessment.

Greater Nottingham Strategic Flood Risk Assessment - Non-Technical Report

Nottingham City Council

<http://www.nottinghaminsight.org.uk/insight/handler/downloadHandler.ashx?node=65693>

A Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) is a planning tool which helps local authorities steer new developments away from high flood risk areas. This is the Non-Technical Report for the Greater Nottingham SFRA and comprises a summary of key findings. A Technical Report is also available.

No set targets

Policies should take into account this report.

The SA Framework includes an objective to minimise risk of flooding

Nottingham City Region Employment Land Study (February 2007)

Ashfield District Council, Broxtowe Borough Council, Erewash District Council, Gedling Borough Council, Nottingham City Council, Nottinghamshire County Council, Rushcliffe Borough Council

<http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/thecouncil/democracy/planning/subregionalandcountyplanning/employmentlandstudy/>

This study provides an assessment of the quantity and quality of employment land in Nottingham City Region (Nottingham City, Broxtowe, Erewash, Gedling and Rushcliffe - plus the Hucknall wards in Ashfield district) and the likely requirements up to 2026. It takes account of the emerging RSS which aims to align employment change with housing land provision and the resulting population change. It also takes account of the major

No set targets

**\*\* THE PLAN \*\***  
should give consideration to this study

The SA Framework's objectives supports the findings of this assessment where

regional objective to restructure the economy towards more knowledge-intensive, higher-skilled, higher-paid work.

Findings:

The regional economy combines high employment with relatively low productivity, earnings and skills. It has fewer knowledge-based jobs and lower earnings than the national economy.

While jobs located in Nottingham City are comparatively well-paid, residents of the City have noticeably low earnings, and the higher-paid jobs in Nottingham City are disproportionately filled by people who live elsewhere in the study area.

The forecast increase in office based employment more or less balances the forecast reduction of industrial/warehousing employment resulting in the release of very minor amounts of employment land over 2003-16 period.

Recommends where new employment should be located according to type of employment.

appropriate.

Nottingham City Council

<http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=17772&p=0>

Nathaniel Lichfield and Partners was appointed to carry out this study on behalf of the Nottingham Core Housing Market Area. The purpose of the study was to examine current demographic and housing market information and consult with stakeholders in order to decide upon a 'direction of travel' for the type of housing that needs to be delivered in the sub-region; to examine the potential impact that an ageing population and migration would have on the relationship between household size and dwelling size; to inform the development of robust and effective strategies regarding dwelling delivery; and to develop a toolkit to assist in developing housing mixes that can be applied to sites of different sizes and with different levels of strategic importance.

No set targets

The Core Strategy should give consideration to the study.

The SA Framework Housing objective seeks to ensure that the housing stock meets the needs of the area.

Private Sector Housing Research 2010

Nottingham Core HMA

<http://www.erewashcouncil.com/ldf/files/LDF%20EVIDENCE%20BASE%20TABLE%20APRIL%202011.pdf>

To help to identify and recommend approaches to a more strategic approach to working with the PRS in the Nottingham

No set targets

Identify and recommend

Sustainability Appraisal

Core HMA and understanding how the sector might change in the future and in particular how these changes can be monitored and understood.		approaches to a more strategic approach to working with the PRS in ** THE PLAN ** and understanding how the sector might change in the future and in particular how these changes can be monitored	housing objective helps to address this, especially monitoring
Greater Nottingham Aligned Core Strategies Habitats Regulations Appraisal Scoping For Further Assessment (Sept 2010)			
Nottingham City			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=22469&amp;p=0">http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=22469&amp;p=0</a>			
The results of the screening record of the Greater Nottingham Aligned Core Strategies under Regulation 102 of the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulation 2010.	Not applicable	However, it will be important to screen all proposed changes to the ACS, at all	-

		subsequent stages, including before and after examination, for the likelihood of significant effects on any European site, particularly the Sherwood Forest prospective SPA.	
Greater Nottingham Landscape Character Assessment (2009)			
Nottinghamshire County Council			
<a href="http://cms.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/lcagrnottmreport.pdf">http://cms.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/lcagrnottmreport.pdf</a>			
Landscape character assessment is a technique used to identify what makes a place unique. Characterisation involves assessing the physical components of a landscape alongside cultural influences. This study looked at the landscape of Greater Nottingham and will provide part of the evidence base for the local authorities LDFs.	No set targets	Policies within the Core Strategy should consider the findings of this assessment.	The SA Framework includes an objective to protect and enhance the landscape

			character of Greater Nottingham
Greater Nottingham Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (2008)			
Nottingham City Council			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=4806&amp;p=0">http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=4806&amp;p=0</a>			
<p>The aim of the SFRA is to provide a map-based planning tool that can be used by planning officers at Nottingham City Council to inform the Local Development Framework (LDF) process and individual planning applications.</p> <p>Objectives: Help steer development away from areas of highest risk.</p> <p>Maximise development on brownfield land in accordance with national planning policy.</p> <p>Investigate solutions to flood risk at a strategic level.</p>	No set targets	Policies within the Core Strategy should consider the findings of this assessment.	The SA Framework includes an objective to minimise risk of flooding
Nottingham Core Viability Update Study, 2013			

Gedling Borough Council

<http://www.nottinghamshireinsight.org.uk/Libraries/Document-Library/93834>

The Nottingham Core authorities commissioned Three Dragons to undertake this study to meet Planning Policy Statement 3 requirement that an assessment of viability should be undertaken before making major changes to Councils' affordable housing policies.

A final version of the Study was published in November 2009 to build on the findings of the Strategic Housing Market Assessment.

The study looks at whether developments of new housing would be viable with different levels of affordable housing in different area.

Developments in areas with higher house prices and land values will potentially support more affordable housing than other areas with lower house prices and land values.

Proposes adoption of differential targets for different areas, to reflect the spread of market values

**\*\* THE PLAN \*\***  
should give consideration to the study.

The SA Framework Housing objective seeks to ensure that the housing stock meets the needs of the area.



<p>The study considers two main approaches to setting affordable housing percentages:</p> <p>Retain the Local Plan target of affordable housing.</p> <p>Adopt differential targets for different areas, to reflect the spread of market values.</p>			
Appraisal of Sustainable Urban Extensions - Nottingham Core HMA (June 2008)			
Ashfield District Council, Broxtowe Borough Council, Erewash Borough Council, Gedling Borough Council, Nottingham City Council, Rushcliffe Borough Council, Nottinghamshire County Council			
<a href="http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/EasySiteWeb/GatewayLink.aspx?allId=174931">http://www.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/EasySiteWeb/GatewayLink.aspx?allId=174931</a>			
<p>This report represents the final assessment in the supplementary work (Assessment of Sustainable Urban Extensions) for the Nottingham Core Housing Market's Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment (SHLAA). It accepts that it is not possible for the amount of new housing required by the RSS to be built on brownfield land and that a proportion will need to be built on greenfield land. It provides the local planning authorities with a technical evidence base to consider future options for housing allocations, and suggests the density of housing that sites could accommodate.</p>	No set targets	<p><b>** THE PLAN **</b></p> <p>should give consideration to the study.</p>	<p>The SA Framework's objectives considers the findings of this assessment.</p>

SFRA

Greater Nottingham and Ashfield Outline Water Cycle Study

Nottingham Growth Point Partnership

<http://www.nottinghamcity.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=36680&p=0>

This study provides strategic level advice on water infrastructure and environmental capacity and should be included as part of evidence base for the Councils' Local Development Frameworks.

The study identifies that the water resource situation in the East Midlands is significantly constrained and reinforces the importance of managing the demand for water. A planned programme of measures to improve water supply means that

The study recommends that new households should achieve at least Level 3/4 of the Code for Sustainable Homes in order

Policies should take into account this report.

The SA Framework includes an objective to minimise risk of flooding

growth should not be constrained. It suggests that consumption could be reduced both by Councils having policies that support the water company's efficiency measures and by building new housing to water consumption standards of the Code for Sustainable Homes Level 3/4.

New housing development should occur in the lowest flood risk zones (the study does not take into account non-residential development); in all cases, development options should favour sites in Flood Zone 1. In addition, the effect of climate change should also be taken into consideration, which is likely to increase the extent of the flood zones.

Surface water flooding should also be a material planning consideration. New developments should apply sustainable drainage techniques to control flood risk, whilst also providing benefit in terms of water quality, amenity value and green infrastructure targets.

The need for a further Detailed Study is identified which should examine wastewater treatment and/or river / catchment water quality modelling in more detail.

to reduce demand.  
Development options should favour sites in Flood Zone 1

Strategic Distribution Site Assessment Study for the Three Cities Sub-area of the East Midlands (2010)

East Midlands Development Agency

<http://www.nottingham.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=36461&p=0>

<p>This report sets out the results of a major study which investigated the range of potentially suitable sites for large scale rail connected strategic distribution sites in the Three Cities Sub-area comprising Derby, Leicester and Nottingham and their surrounding areas. This was achieved by:</p> <p>Identifying a long list of potential sites.</p> <p>Developing and applying a robust methodology to allow the ranking of sites.</p> <p>Recommending a short list of potential sites.</p> <p>The Study was commissioned by the East Midlands Development agency on behalf of a partnership of local authorities, the Highways Agency and Network Rail. It was undertaken to support and inform regional and local policy to bring forward sites at the most sustainable locations to serve this important business sector.</p>	<p>No set targets</p>	<p>The ** THE PLAN ** should give consideration to the study.</p>	<p>The SA Framework includes an objective seeking to make the most efficient use of existing transport infrastructure and to ensure that all journeys are undertaken by the most sustainable mode available.</p>
<p>Greater Nottingham Landscape Character Assessment</p> <p>Nottinghamshire County Council</p> <p><a href="http://cms.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/lcagrnottmreport.pdf">http://cms.nottinghamshire.gov.uk/lcagrnottmreport.pdf</a></p>		<p>A technical document and evidence base to help inform landscape</p>	<p>A comprehensive document that is easy to use by the general public</p>

		policies within local authorities' local plans	who may have a personal interest in the landscape around where they live.  The soils and agricultural land Assessment may need local re-assessment
Broxtowe Borough			
Greater Nottingham Strategic Flood Risk Assessment - Volume 2 Broxtowe Borough Council (Final, 2008)			
Broxtowe Borough Council			
<a href="http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=4290">http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=4290</a>			
The principal aim of the study is to provide information on flood risk, which will inform the full urban planning process and allow	No set targets	Policies need to reflect the findings	SA objectives reflects the

the partners to develop their Local Development Framework documents.		of the study. Policies should protect areas at risk that are identified from inappropriate development or ensure appropriate mitigation is employed.	findings of the assessment as appropriate
Historic Environment Record			
Air Quality Updating and Screening Assessment 2006 - Broxtowe Borough Council			
Broxtowe Borough Council			
<a href="http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=879&amp;p=0">http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=879&amp;p=0</a>			
Review and assessment is undertaken using a phased approach, initially conducting an 'Updating and Screening	EU set except new particles.	Policies should take into account	The SA Framework's

<p>Assessment' principally based on a checklist to identify those matters that have changed since the previous round of review and assessment was completed and which now require further assessment. Following this a 'Detailed Assessment' is undertaken if the Updating and Screening Assessment indicates that an air quality objective may be compromised.</p> <p>A review of local ambient air quality between 2003-06 has demonstrated that the air quality objectives for benzene, 1,3-butadiene, carbon monoxide, lead, PM10 and sulphur dioxide will be met within the district. The Council declared 4 AQMAs within the borough due to an exceedence of the annual mean objective for nitrogen dioxide and whilst it is anticipated that this will fall below the national objective prior to 2010, there is not adequate information to necessitate a detailed assessment with a view to revoking the AQMAs at this moment in time.</p> <p>At its meeting on 21 December 2010, Cabinet resolved that AQMA status be withdrawn from areas 2 and 3 and that the proposals for areas 1 and 4 be supported.</p>		<p>this review.</p>	<p>objectives supports the findings of this assessment where appropriate.</p>
<p>The Nature Conservation Strategy for the Borough of Broxtowe 2009-2014</p>			
<p>Broxtowe Borough Council</p>			
<p><a href="http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=5253">http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=5253</a></p>			

<p>Key aims of the strategy are:</p> <p>A Record and monitor biodiversity to identify priority species and habitats, measure change and set priorities for protection and changes in habitat management.</p> <p>Seek to promote the ethic of environmental assessment to reduce the risk of losing existing habitats and species, before commencement of any works including design.</p> <p>B Maintain and extend the network of quality wildlife sites in the Borough with particular regard to protecting and enhancing wildlife corridors especially those with a strategic value outside the borough boundaries.</p> <p>C Seek to encourage all landowners large and small to manage their land and operations for the benefit of wildlife.</p> <p>D Encourage local 'ownership' of sites so that the community engages in delivering local biodiversity gain.</p> <p>E Support mechanisms which encourage sharing of information, partnership working and good practice in delivering biodiversity gain in a sustainable way.</p> <p>F Inform residents and visitors of all ages about local, national and international biodiversity issues and encourage engagement in activities and lifestyle changes to help wildlife and reduce human impact on the natural world.</p> <p>G Provide good quality access to wildlife areas, where appropriate.</p> <p>H Contribute towards achieving the targets for improving the species and habitats identified in the Nottinghamshire</p>	<p>BROXTOWE WILDLIFE FORUM 5 year Action Plan (2009-2014)</p>	<p><b>** THE PLAN **</b> should reflect the objectives where appropriate.</p>	<p>The SA Framework's objectives supports the findings of this assessment where appropriate.</p>
---	---	---	--



Biodiversity Action Plan.			
Broxtowe Borough Council Corporate Plan 2012-16			
Broxtowe Borough Council			
<a href="http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=13916&amp;p=0">http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=13916&amp;p=0</a>			
			SA objectives reflects priorities of the document as appropriate.
Broxtowe Local Plan Saved Policies (2007)			
Broxtowe District			
<a href="http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=4224">http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=4224</a>			
The Broxtowe Local Plan, adopted in September 2004, is the main reference document for forward planning in the Borough. It shows all the land allocated for development to cover requirements up to 2011. It includes current planning policies against which new development proposals are judged. In 2007 policies in the Local Plan were scrutinised to select	Stated in the Annual Monitoring Report	Saves or replaces relevant policies from the Broxtowe Local Plan 2004	Local framework for the scope of the SA

those which should be "saved" under a legal process required for all local plans to ensure that they are kept up-to-date. The policies that were saved are confirmed in a Saved Policies List.			
Broxtowe Borough Council Contaminated Land Strategy June 2001			
Broxtowe Borough Council			
<a href="http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=881&amp;p=0">http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=881&amp;p=0</a>			
<p>This strategy details how Broxtowe Borough Council, in accordance with its duty under the Environmental Protection Act 1990, will inspect the land in its borough for contamination. It details how the Council will take a rational, ordered and efficient approach to this inspection.</p> <p>The Council will use all available information and a risk based approach both in the initial screening process and then again in the detailed inspection of sites to identify 'contaminated land'. An inspection programme will commence following the assessment of appropriate historic information with the Council producing a public register of any land designated as 'contaminated land' as defined in part IIA of the Environmental Protection Act 1990.</p> <p>The process of investigating and remediating such land is intended to ensure that all land in the borough is suitable for use and does not pose unacceptable risks to people, the</p>	No set targets	Objectives should reflect the key priorities and contribute towards achieving them wherever possible.	SA objectives reflects priorities of the document as appropriate.

environment, water and property.

## Housing Market Needs Assessment

Broxtowe Borough Council

<http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=1568>

A housing needs assessment was undertaken by the Council in January 2005. It looked at all types of housing and tenure in the borough including local authority, RSL and private sector housing and the changes that have taken place to household types and sizes in recent years.

No set targets

The issues of rising house prices, the need for affordable housing and the general housing market including patterns of migration into and out of the borough

Rising house prices, the need for affordable housing and the general housing market including patterns of migration- socio-economic factors

## Housing Strategy 2010 - 2015

Broxtowe Borough Council

<http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=21350&p=0>

<p>The Broxtowe Borough Council Housing Strategy 2010 - 2015 addresses the housing challenges we face as a borough due to the significant changes to national and regional policy. The strategy is driven by local priorities and sets out how we will continue to work to meet the housing needs of our residents. The strategy highlights our achievements and strengths with progress continuing to be made in key areas such as improving access to services.</p> <p>Agreed in consultation with partners, stakeholders and residents, the identified priorities and key areas, which frame the strategic direction for housing in the borough, remain unchanged.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Delivering decent homes</li> <li>2. Providing new and affordable homes</li> <li>3. Developing safe and inclusive communities</li> <li>4. Special and supported housing need</li> </ol> <p>Supported by a detailed action plan with concise delivery targets, the progress made against the strategic actions of the four themes will be reviewed annually.</p>	<p>detailed action plan with concise delivery targets</p>	<p>Objectives should reflect the strategic actions and contribute towards achieving them wherever possible.</p>	<p>Sustainability Appraisal objectives reflects the themes of the document as appropriate.</p>
<p>Broxtowe Borough Sustainable Community Strategy 2010-2020</p>			
<p>Broxtowe Borough Council</p>			
<p><a href="http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=980">http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=980</a></p>			

<p>The Sustainable Community Strategy 2010 - 2020 was created by the Broxtowe Partnership following consultation with local people to set out a long term vision for the Borough.</p> <p>The Broxtowe Borough Partnership brings together many different organisations to work together for the good of Broxtowe. Through consultation with residents, businesses, statutory organisations and voluntary and community groups, the Partnership has developed a Sustainable Community Strategy that seeks to reflect the needs and address the issues and concerns that affect the local community.</p> <p>The broad aim of the plan is to enhance the quality of life in Broxtowe.</p>	<p>Key ways in which we will measure success in this area</p>	<p>It was intended that Local Development Frameworks (now local plans), which were formally introduced in the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act of 2004, should be the spatial expression of those elements of the community strategy relating to land use and development.</p>	<p>The title of the document implies a community framework for SA</p>
--	---	--	---

Climate Change Plan Taking action to reduce our impact 2009-2012

Broxtowe Borough Council

<http://intranet/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=15631&p=0>

This Climate Change Strategy focuses on the work that Broxtowe Borough Council can do to tackle climate change in its various roles as estate manager, service provider and community leader.

Action Plan

As one of the key areas of the Climate Change Strategy is to promote sustainable development, the planning system is an ideal tool through which we can work to address issues relating to climate change. Our locational policies take into account sustainable issues throughout \*\* THE PLAN \*\* in terms of locating new development in areas well served for public transport, existing services and community

-

Open Spaces Strategy

Broxtowe Borough Council

<http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/index.aspx?articleid=15975>

	facilities.	
Protect current Green Spaces provision through Local Plan		The main aim of the strategy is to gain a clear understanding of the Borough's existing parks and green spaces, to fully appreciate the current and future needs of local communities and stakeholders, and to provide a strategic framework for the effective provision and care of the green space network.
Identify actual Green Space requirements as part of new developments through Council's planning process	These actions may identify opportunities for redressing green space deficiencies or surpluses, assist with the planning process	
Contribute to the development of the Local Plan to address biodiversity issues.		

Green Infrastructure Strategy 2015 – 2030

Broxtowe Borough Council

<http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/CHttpHandler.ashx?id=32212&p=0>



## Appendix 2 – Baseline indicators

### Key

Status (status of indicators against target or regional/national performance)
No problems - equal to, or better than regional/national performance
Some way below regional/national performance
Significantly below regional/national performance - priority for attention

See the SA Tools Manual for instructions about how to download a table of indicators from nomad+.

(The information below is temporary until the Nottingham Insight upgrade of the table of indicators around 17/10/2012)

Broxtowe profile 2012

### SA - Demographics (All)

**The estimated total population** - the estimated total population of males and females of all ages. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
All people (2006)	109,798	1,056,432	50,763,893	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people (2007)	110,099	1,061,631	51,106,181	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people (2008)	110,893	1,069,895	51,464,646	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people (2009)	111,523	1,077,371	51,809,741	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people (2010)	111,818	1,086,587	52,234,045	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: ONS

**The estimated total population of 0-15 year olds** - the estimated total population of 0-15 year old males and females. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
All people aged 0-15 (2006)	18,403	190,502	9,670,113	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 0-15 (2007)	18,133	189,210	9,654,027	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 0-15 (2008)	17,896	188,609	9,666,342	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 0-15 (2009)	17,837	188,665	9,704,432	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 0-15 (2010)	17,767	189,107	9,766,314	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: ONS

**The estimated total population of 16-29 year olds** - the estimated total population of 16-29 year old males and females. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
All people aged 16-29 (2006)	20,148	217,109	9,308,790	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 16-29 (2007)	20,427	221,764	9,524,244	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 16-29 (2008)	20,837	226,561	9,682,592	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 16-29 (2009)	21,039	229,907	9,748,968	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 16-29 (2010)	21,107	233,850	9,846,564	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: ONS

**The estimated total population of 30-44 year olds** - the estimated total population of 30-44 year old males and females. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
All people aged 30-44 (2006)	24,248	226,737	11,224,407	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 30-44 (2007)	24,109	223,302	11,101,968	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 30-44 (2008)	23,846	220,796	10,973,401	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 30-44 (2009)	23,613	218,338	10,873,885	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 30-44 (2010)	23,414	216,102	10,775,487	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: ONS

**The estimated total population of males aged 45-64 and females aged 45-59.** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
All people aged 45-64 (males) or 45-59 (females) (2006)	25,303	227,590	11,098,027	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 45-64 (males) or 45-59 (females) (2007)	25,303	229,462	11,180,292	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 45-64 (males) or 45-59 (females) (2008)	25,625	232,317	11,300,229	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 45-64 (males) or 45-59 (females) (2009)	25,901	235,511	11,460,415	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 45-64 (males) or 45-59 (females) (2010)	29,853	271,459	13,239,361	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: ONS

**The estimated total population of males and females over retirement age** - the estimated total population of males aged 65 and over and females aged 60 and over. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
All people aged 65 and over (males) or 60 and over (females) (2006)	21,696	194,494	9,462,556	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 65 and over (males) or 60 and over (females) (2007)	22,127	197,893	9,645,650	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 65 and over (males) or 60 and over (females) (2008)	22,689	201,612	9,842,082	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 65 and over (males) or 60 and over (females) (2009)	23,133	204,950	10,022,041	N/A	N/A	N/A
All people aged 65 and over (males) or 60 and over (females) (2010)	23,497	208,469	10,211,200	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: ONS

## SA - Demographics (Male)

**The estimated total male population** - the estimated total male population of all ages. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
All males (2006)	54,302	522,675	24,924,056	N/A	N/A	N/A
All males (2007)	54,477	524,387	25,118,869	N/A	N/A	N/A
All males (2008)	55,033	529,301	25,323,494	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
All males (2009)	55,339	533,118	25,514,571	N/A	N/A	N/A
All males (2010)	55,454	537,460	25,757,629	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: ONS

The estimated population of 0-15 year old males. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Males aged 0-15 (2006)	9,413	98,032	4,954,593	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 0-15 (2007)	9,314	97,189	4,943,108	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 0-15 (2008)	9,164	96,671	4,946,931	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 0-15 (2009)	9,102	96,708	4,966,478	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 0-15 (2010)	9,025	96,846	4,998,693	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: ONS

The estimated population of 16-29 year old males. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Males aged 16-29 (2006)	10,524	111,036	4,728,776	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 16-29 (2007)	10,666	112,675	4,858,074	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 16-29 (2008)	10,968	115,221	4,949,625	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 16-29 (2009)	11,071	116,545	4,984,360	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Males aged 16-29 (2010)	11,148	118,234	5,053,749	N/A	N/A	N/A
Source: ONS						

The estimated population of 30-44 year old males. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Males aged 30-44 (2006)	12,173	113,814	5,587,190	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 30-44 (2007)	12,145	112,112	5,532,239	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 30-44 (2008)	12,032	111,071	5,475,847	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 30-44 (2009)	11,934	110,016	5,434,536	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 30-44 (2010)	11,822	108,740	5,384,373	N/A	N/A	N/A
Source: ONS						

**The estimated population of males aged 45-64.** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Males aged 45-64 (2006)	14,069	127,672	6,159,140	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 45-64 (2007)	14,151	129,435	6,241,001	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 45-64 (2008)	14,436	131,734	6,331,726	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 45-64	14,607	133,464	6,426,140	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
(2009)						
Males aged 45-64 (2010)	14,638	135,476	6,522,450	N/A	N/A	N/A
Source: ONS						

**The estimated population of males over retirement age** - the estimated population of males aged 65 and over. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Males aged 65 and over (2006)	8,123	72,121	3,494,357	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 65 and over (2007)	8,201	72,976	3,544,447	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 65 and over (2008)	8,433	74,604	3,619,365	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 65 and over (2009)	8,625	76,385	3,703,057	N/A	N/A	N/A
Males aged 65 and over (2010)	8,821	78,164	3,798,364	N/A	N/A	N/A
Source: ONS						

## SA - Demographics (Female)

**The estimated total female population** - the estimated total female population of all ages. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
All females (2006)	55,496	533,757	25,839,837	N/A	N/A	N/A
All females (2007)	55,622	537,244	25,987,312	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
All females (2008)	55,860	540,594	26,141,152	N/A	N/A	N/A
All females (2009)	56,184	544,253	26,295,170	N/A	N/A	N/A
All females (2010)	56,364	549,127	26,476,416	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: ONS

The estimated population of 0-15 year old females. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Females aged 0-15 (2006)	8,990	92,470	4,715,520	N/A	N/A	N/A
Females aged 0-15 (2007)	8,819	92,021	4,710,919	N/A	N/A	N/A
Females aged 0-15 (2008)	8,732	91,938	4,719,411	N/A	N/A	N/A
Females aged 0-15 (2009)	8,735	91,957	4,737,954	N/A	N/A	N/A
Females aged 0-15 (2010)	8,742	92,261	4,767,621	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: ONS

The estimated population of 16-29 year old females. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Females aged 16-29 (2006)	9,624	106,073	4,580,014	N/A	N/A	N/A
Females aged 16-29 (2007)	9,761	109,089	4,666,170	N/A	N/A	N/A
Females aged 16-29 (2008)	9,869	111,340	4,732,967	N/A	N/A	N/A
Females aged 16-29	9,968	113,362	4,764,608	N/A	N/A	N/A



	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
(2009)						
Females aged 16-29	9,959	115,616	4,792,815	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2010)						
Source: ONS						

The estimated population of 30-44 year old females. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Females aged 30-44	12,075	112,923	5,637,217	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2006)						
Females aged 30-44	11,964	111,190	5,569,729	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2007)						
Females aged 30-44	11,814	109,725	5,497,554	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2008)						
Females aged 30-44	11,679	108,322	5,439,349	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2009)						
Females aged 30-44	11,592	107,362	5,391,114	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2010)						
Source: ONS						

The estimated population of females aged 45-59. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Females aged 45-59	11,234	99,918	4,938,887	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2006)						
Females aged 45-59	11,152	100,027	4,939,291	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2007)						
Females aged 45-59	11,189	100,583	4,968,503	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2008)						

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Females aged 45-59 (2009)	11,294	102,047	5,034,275	N/A	N/A	N/A
Females aged 45-59 (2010)	15,215	135,983	6,716,911	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: ONS

**The estimated population of females over retirement age** - the estimated population of females aged 60 and over. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Females aged 60 and over (2006)	13,573	122,373	5,968,199	N/A	N/A	N/A
Females aged 60 and over (2007)	13,926	124,917	6,101,203	N/A	N/A	N/A
Females aged 60 and over (2008)	14,256	127,008	6,222,717	N/A	N/A	N/A
Females aged 60 and over (2009)	14,508	128,565	6,318,984	N/A	N/A	N/A
Females aged 60 and over (2010)	14,676	130,305	6,412,800	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: ONS

## SA - Indices of Deprivation

**Indices of deprivation** - score and rank of deprivation in the 354 English District Councils. A high score and a low rank indicate a higher level of deprivation. A rank of 1 indicates the highest deprivation; a rank of 354 indicates the lowest deprivation. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
--	----------	-----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Average SOA Score (2007)	14.41	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Average SOA Score (2010)	13.86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank of average SOA (2007)	219	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank of average SOA (2010)	219	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: CLG.

### **SA1 - To ensure that the housing stock meets the housing needs of the area**

Indicators relating to housing stock - information about the existing housing stock, new housing completions, and vacant dwellings. It also includes average house prices and levels of homelessness.

**Dwelling stock** Total number of dwellings. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Dwelling stock - total (FY 08-09)	48,800	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dwelling stock - total (FY 09-10)	48,890	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dwelling stock - total (FY 10-11)	49,120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Housing Strategy Statistical Appendix (HSSA)

**Housing tenure - private.** Number of dwellings in private ownership.(N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
--	----------	-----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Housing tenure - private (FY 06-07)	42,098	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing tenure - private (FY 07-08)	42,554	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing tenure - private (FY 08-09)	43,040	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing tenure - private (FY 09-10)	43,030	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing tenure - private (FY 10-11)	43,220	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Housing Strategy Statistical Appendix (HSSA)

**Housing tenure - RSL.** The number of dwellings owned by Registered Social Landlords (RSL). (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Housing tenure - RSL (FY 06-07)	1,012	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing tenure - RSL (FY 07-08)	1,071	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing tenure - RSL (FY 08-09)	1,078	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing tenure - RSL (FY 09-10)	1,036	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing tenure - RSL (FY 10-11)	1,074	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Housing Strategy Statistical Appendix (HSSA)

**Housing stock by type - houses and bungalows.** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Dwelling stock by type - houses (FY 06-07)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dwelling stock by type - houses (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dwelling stock by type - houses (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dwelling stock by type - houses (FY 09-10)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dwelling stock by type - houses (FY 10-11)	209	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

Housing stock by type - flats, apartments and maisonettes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Dwelling stock by type - flats (FY 06-07)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dwelling stock by type - flats (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dwelling stock by type - flats (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dwelling stock by type - flats (FY 09-10)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dwelling stock by type - flats (FY 10-11)	37	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Homelessness** - number of eligible households that are unintentionally homeless and in priority need, which are accepted as homeless. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Homelessness (FY 06-07)	51	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Homelessness (FY 07-08)	68	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Homelessness (FY 08-09)	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Homelessness (FY 09-10)	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Homelessness (FY 10-11)	9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Total numbers of new housing completions.** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Housing completions - total (FY 06-07)	227	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - total (FY 07-08)	385	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - total (FY 08-09)	216	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - total (FY 09-10)	105	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - total (FY 10-11)	246	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Housing completions - 1 bedroom.** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
--	----------	-----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
1 bedroom (FY 06-07)	15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1 bedroom (FY 07-08)	39	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1 bedroom (FY 08-09)	76	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1 bedroom (FY 09-10)	16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1 bedroom (FY 10-11)	88	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Housing completions - 2 bedrooms.** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Housing completions - 2 bedrooms (FY 06-07)	39	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - 2 bedrooms (FY 07-08)	147	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - 2 bedrooms (FY 08-09)	81	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - 2 bedrooms (FY 09-10)	35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - 2 bedrooms (FY 10-11)	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Housing completions - 3 bedrooms.** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Housing completions - 3 bedrooms (FY 06-07)	44	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - 3 bedrooms (FY 07-08)	138	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - 3 bedrooms (FY 09-10)	26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
bedrooms (FY 08-09)						
Housing completions - 3 bedrooms (FY 09-10)	31	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - 3 bedrooms (FY 10-11)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.						

**Housing completions - 4 or more bedrooms.** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Housing completions - 4 or more bedrooms (FY 06-07)	30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - 4 or more bedrooms (FY 07-08)	57	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - 4 or more bedrooms (FY 08-09)	33	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - 4 or more bedrooms (FY 09-10)	24	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - 4 or more bedrooms (FY 10-11)	25	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.						

**Housing completions - houses and bungalows.** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Housing completions - houses (FY 06-07)	93	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - houses (FY 07-08)	191	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Housing completions - houses (FY 08-09)	108	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - houses (FY 09-10)	69	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - houses (FY 10-11)	215	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

Housing completions - flats, apartments and maisonettes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Housing completions - flats (FY 06-07)	130	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - flats (FY 07-08)	145	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - flats (FY 08-09)	108	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - flats (FY 09-10)	29	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - flats (FY 10-11)	31	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

Amount (%) of Local Authority owned housing stock that is non-decent. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Local Authority housing stock declared non-decent (%) (FY 05-06)	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Local Authority housing stock	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
declared non-decent (%) (FY 06-07)						
Local Authority housing stock		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
declared non-decent (%) (FY 07-08)						
Local Authority housing stock		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
declared non-decent (%) (FY 08-09)						
Local Authority housing stock	.09	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
declared non-decent (%) (FY 09-10)						
Local Authority housing stock		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
declared non-decent (%) (FY 10-11)						
Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities						

**Vacant dwellings - Local Authority.** Number of vacant dwellings in Local Authority ownership. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Vacant dwellings in LA ownership (FY 05-06)	43	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vacant dwellings in LA ownership (FY 06-07)	17	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vacant dwellings in LA ownership (FY 07-08)	26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vacant dwellings in LA ownership (FY 08-09)	30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vacant dwellings in LA ownership (FY 09-10)	17	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Source: Housing Strategy Statistical Appendix (HSSA)						

**Total number of vacant dwellings.** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Vacant dwellings - total (FY 08-09)	2,968	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vacant dwellings - total (FY 09-10)	1,020	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Housing Strategy Statistical Appendix (HSSA)

**Number of new housing completions that are affordable.** The figures include new build and conversions but exclude acquisitions. Acquisitions of affordable housing are not counted here as they are not influenced by Planning Policy. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Housing completions - affordable (FY 06-07)	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - affordable (FY 07-08)	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - affordable (FY 08-09)	11	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - affordable (FY 09-10)	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions - affordable (FY 10-11)	100	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**House prices** - median house prices for the 2nd quarter (July-September).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
House price (median) (£) (Q02 2007)	142,500.000	138,000.000	176,000.000	N/A	N/A	N/A
House price (median) (£)	133,000.000	150,000.000	176,000.000	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
(Q02 2008)						
House price (median) (£)	124,998.000	127,500.000	165,000.000	N/A	N/A	N/A
(Q02 2009)						
House price (median) (£)	132,000.000	133,825.000	182,500.000	N/A	N/A	N/A
(Q02 2010)						
House price (median) (£)	134,995.000	134,973.000	177,000.000	N/A	N/A	N/A
(Q02 2011)						
Source: CLG.						

**Housing affordability ratio** - the ratio of lower quartile house prices to lower quartile earnings.(N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Ratio of lower quartile house prices to lower quartile earnings (2007)	9	9	11	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ratio of lower quartile house prices to lower quartile earnings (2008)	8	8	10	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ratio of lower quartile house prices to lower quartile earnings (2009)	8	8	10	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ratio of lower quartile house prices to lower quartile earnings (2010)	9	6	10	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ratio of lower quartile house prices to lower quartile earnings (2011)	8	8	10	N/A	N/A	N/A
Source: Land Registry.						

## SA2 - To improve health and reduce health inequalities

**Life expectancy at birth - males.** Life expectancy is a summary measure of mortality at every age that allows comparisons to be made between areas and time without the need to assume a particular standard population. Life expectancy in an area can

be interpreted as the number of years a baby born in a particular period could be expected to live, if it experienced the mortality rates in that time period and area throughout its life. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Male life expectancy at birth (Years) (2004-2006)	78.50	77.50	77.30	N/A	N/A	N/A
Male life expectancy at birth (Years) (2005-2007)	78.60	77.60	77.60	N/A	N/A	N/A
Male life expectancy at birth (Years) (2006-2008)	78.79	77.82	77.93	N/A	N/A	N/A
Male life expectancy at birth (Years) (2007-2009)	79.10	78.23	78.30	N/A	N/A	N/A
Male life expectancy at birth (Years) (2008-2010)	79.20	78.50	78.56	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Neighbourhood statistics.

**Life expectancy at birth - females.** Life expectancy is a summary measure of mortality at every age that allows comparisons to be made between areas and time without the need to assume a particular standard population. Life expectancy in an area can be interpreted as the number of years a baby born in a particular period could be expected to live, if it experienced the mortality rates in that time period and area throughout its life. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Female life expectancy at birth (Years) (2004-2006)	82.20	81.40	81.60	N/A	N/A	N/A
Female life expectancy at birth (Years) (2005-2007)	82.20	81.60	81.80	N/A	N/A	N/A
Female life expectancy at birth (Years) (2006-2008)	82.18	81.81	82.05	N/A	N/A	N/A
Female life expectancy at birth (Years) (2007-2009)	82.70	81.92	82.30	N/A	N/A	N/A
Female life expectancy at birth	83.20	82.30	82.59	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
--	----------	-----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

(Years) (2008-2010)

Source: Neighbourhood statistics.

**Adult participation in sport.** Adults taking part in sport at least 3 times a week for at least 30 minutes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
--	----------	-----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

Adult participation in sport (%) (2006)

23.30

21.20

21.00

N/A

N/A

N/A

Adult participation in sport (%) (2008)

19.30

22.40

21.58

N/A

N/A

N/A

Adult participation in sport (%) (2009)

20.30

21.50

21.74

N/A

N/A

N/A

Source: Sport England Survey.

Number of conceptions to under 18 year olds per 1,000 females aged 15-17. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
--	----------	-----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

Rate per 1000 15-17 year olds (2003-2005)

31.40

37.00

41.60

N/A

N/A

N/A

Rate per 1000 15-17 year olds (2004-2006)

33.20

36.50

41.20

N/A

N/A

N/A

Rate per 1000 15-17 year olds (2005-2007)

33.80

36.20

41.20

N/A

N/A

N/A

Rate per 1000 15-17 year olds (2006-2008)

34.00

37.40

40.90

N/A

N/A

N/A

Rate per 1000 15-17 year olds (2007-2009)

30.80

36.60

40.20

N/A

N/A

N/A

Source: Department of Health, Teenage Pregnancy Unit.

**Households in living in fuel poverty** - the proportion of all households that are living in fuel poverty. A household is said to be in fuel poverty if it needs to spend more than 10% of its income on fuel to maintain a satisfactory heating regime (usually 21 degrees for the main living area, and 18 degrees for other occupied rooms). The “Fuel poverty ratio” is therefore defined as: Fuel poverty ratio = fuel costs (modelled usage x price) ÷ income. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Households living in Fuel Poverty (% of all households) (2006)	10.98	12.01	11.46	N/A	N/A	N/A
Households living in Fuel Poverty (% of all households) (2008)	16.07	19.25	15.58	N/A	N/A	N/A
Households living in Fuel Poverty (% of all households) (2009)	17.63	20.41	18.41	N/A	N/A	N/A
Households living in Fuel Poverty (% of all households) (2010)	16.53	17.9	16.37	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Department of Energy and Climate Change.

**Number of health facilities.** The number of health facilities, i.e the number of health practices (each often with more than one doctor). (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Health facilities - number (2012)	16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottingham Primary Care Trust.

### SA3 - To provide better opportunities for people to value and enjoy the regions heritage

**Number of museums.** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Museums (2008)	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Museums (2009)	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Museums (2010)	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Museums (2011)	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Museums (2012)	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Area managed to green flag standard** - area of eligible open space managed to green flag standard, in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Area managed to green flag award standards (ha) (2009)	26.80	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Area managed to green flag award standards (ha) (2010)	26.80	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Area managed to green flag award standards (ha) (2011)	41.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Area managed to green flag award standards (ha) (2012)	53.30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Amount of money received for open space enhancement** - amount of money received for open space enhancement in relation to planning permissions (£). (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Money received (£) (FY 06-07)	29,885	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Money received (£) (FY 07-08)	143,000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Money received (£) (FY 08-09)	193,780	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Money received (£) (FY 09-10)	150,780	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Money received (£) (FY 10-11)	35,000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**New open space from S106 agreements** - amount of new open space created as a result of S106 agreements, in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New open space from S106 agreements (FY 10-11)	3.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities

#### **SA4 - To improve community safety, reduce crime and the fear of crime**

People killed or seriously injured in road traffic accidents. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People killed and seriously injured in road traffic accidents (2006)	47	725	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
People killed and seriously injured in road traffic accidents (2007)	70	694	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
People killed and seriously injured in road traffic accidents (2008)	46	636	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
People killed and seriously injured in road traffic accidents (2009)	53	597	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Police.

**All Crime.** Total numbers of crimes from all categories. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
All crime (2007)	9,002	128,506	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
All crime (2008)	7,660	116,716	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
All crime (2009)	6,844	102,043	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
All crime (2010)	5,756	85,056	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
All crime (2011)	5,318	78,983	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Police.

**Burglary of a domestic dwelling.** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Burglary (Dwelling) (2007)	837	9,738	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Burglary (Dwelling) (2008)	848	9,367	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Burglary (Dwelling) (2009)	702	8,147	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Burglary (Dwelling) (2010)	564	6,529	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Burglary (Dwelling) (2011)	420	4,619	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Police.

**Burglary other than dwellings.** Burglary of properties that are not domestic dwellings. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Burglary (Other than a dwelling) (2007)	309	4,837	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Burglary (Other than a dwelling) (2008)	297	4,764	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Burglary (Other than a dwelling) (2009)	318	3,682	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Burglary (Other than a dwelling) (2010)	270	3,332	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Burglary (Other than a dwelling)	207	3,051	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
--	----------	-----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

(2011)

Source: Nottinghamshire Police.

**Business crime.** Business crime includes 'all crime and disorder committed by or against businesses.' The definition covers internal crimes (e.g. employee theft) and external crime (e.g. customer theft). (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Business Crime (2006)	3,381	36,704	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Business Crime (2007)	3,448	44,838	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Business Crime (2008)	2,737	38,770	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Business Crime (2009)	2,030	25,905	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Business Crime (2010)	1,351	18,514	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Police.

**Criminal damage.** Criminal Damage falls into five categories: criminal damage to vehicles, criminal damage to dwelling, criminal damage to other buildings, arson and other criminal damage. (Commonly known as vandalism). (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Criminal Damage (2007)	1,954	27,727	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Criminal Damage (2008)	1,480	24,868	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Criminal Damage (2009)	1,370	21,355	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Criminal Damage (2010)	1,099	15,941	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Criminal Damage (2011)	987	14,126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Police

**Drug offences.** Drug offences include being in possession of, being involved in the production of or being in possession of with intent to supply, or trafficking any controlled drug. NB. The location of many drug possession offences in Police Stations are due to drugs being found in the possession of the offender (for another offence) when searched. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Drug Offences (2007)	327	4,342	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drug Offences (2008)	220	3,672	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Drug Offences (2009)	223	4,024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drug Offences (2010)	321	4,462	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drug Offences (2011)	213	3,869	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Police

**Robbery.** A person is deemed to be guilty of robbery if they use force, or the victim is in fear of the use of force, in stealing property directly from a victim. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Robbery (2007)	136	2,175	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Robbery (2008)	126	2,168	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Robbery (2009)	138	2,011	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Robbery (2010)	93	1,573	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Robbery (2011)	66	1,234	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Police

**Theft of a motor vehicle.** Unauthorised taking of a motor vehicle is committed if, without having the consent of the owner or other lawful authority, the perpetrator takes any vehicle for his own or another's use. This category includes other vehicles such as motorcycles and mopeds. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Theft of a Motor Vehicle (2007)	299	4,433	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Theft of a Motor Vehicle (2008)	258	3,652	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Theft of a Motor Vehicle (2009)	195	2,898	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Theft of a Motor Vehicle (2010)	146	2,081	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Theft of a Motor Vehicle (2011)	134	1,748	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Police

**Theft from a motor vehicle.** Theft from a vehicle is where the intent is to steal from a vehicle rather than drive it away. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Theft from a Motor Vehicle (2007)	1,368	14,609	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Theft from a Motor Vehicle (2008)	955	12,025	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Theft from a Motor Vehicle (2009)	875	9,123	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Theft from a Motor Vehicle (2010)	507	6,261	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Theft from a Motor Vehicle (2011)	521	5,696	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Police

**Violence against a person.** Violent crime covers a number of offences where physical or verbal assault has taken place on an individual (this includes threats of violence). Offence types range from harassment, to assault, to grievous bodily harm and murder, but the number of serious offences tend to be relatively small. Sexual Offences are also included in this category. Violent crime includes Domestic Violence which is defined by the Home Office as any violence between current and former partners in an intimate relationship, wherever the violence occurs. The violence may include physical, sexual, emotional and financial abuse. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Violence Against a Person (2007)	1,431	21,299	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Violence Against a Person (2008)	1,202	20,250	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Violence Against a Person (2009)	1,110	19,804	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Violence Against a Person (2010)	784	12,931	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Violence Against a Person (2011)	739	12,712	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Police

## SA5 - To promote and support the development and growth of social capital across the region

**Number of community centres.** A community centre is a publicly accessible building where the primary use is to allow members of the community to gather for group activities and social support. For the Ashfield 2010 update, 10 community centres were added to the data that had previously been omitted. In Mansfield the definition includes: meeting rooms, youth clubs and resource centres. It does not include; churches, schools, miners welfares, coffee shops, leisure centres, I.T suites, libraries etc. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
--	----------	-----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Community centres (2008)	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Community centres (2009)	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Community centres (2010)	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Community centres (2011)	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Community centres (2012)	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Number of leisure centres.** Only leisure centres owned the local authority owned are included in the figures. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Leisure centres (2008)	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Leisure centres (2009)	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Leisure centres (2010)	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Leisure centres (2011)	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Leisure centres (2012)	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Number of libraries.** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Libraries (2008)	6	81	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Libraries (2009)	6	81	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Libraries (2010)	6	81	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Libraries (2011)	6	77	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Libraries (2012)	6	76	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**SA6 - To increase biodiversity levels across the region**

**Area of biological SINC**s - area covered by Biological Sites of Importance for Nature Conservation (SINC)s, in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Biological SINC	900.75	16855.56	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Biological SINC	901.90	16971.32	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Biological SINC	910.43	17265.20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Biological SINC	961.70	17658.21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Biological SINC	979.39	17858.05	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottingham Biological and Geological Records Centre.

**Local Nature Reserves.** The number of Local Nature Reserves (LNRs) in each District. Some LNRs straddle District boundaries; where this happens it is attributed to the District that 'owns' the LNR. From 2011 Proposed Nature Reserves were included in the data. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Local Nature Reserves (2008)	4	50	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Local Nature Reserves (2009)	4	50	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Local Nature Reserves (2010)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Local Nature Reserves (2011)	7	69	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Local Nature Reserves (2012)	10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Local Nature Reserves** - area covered by Local Nature Reserves (LNRs), in hectares. Some LNRs straddle District boundaries; where this happens the area is attributed to the actual area it falls into. From 2011 Proposed Nature Reserves were included in the data. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Local Nature Reserves (ha) (2008)	48.59	808.25	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Local Nature Reserves (ha) (2009)	48.59	808.25	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Local Nature Reserves (ha) (2010)	0.00	684.86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Local Nature Reserves (ha) (2011)	71.35	1048.86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Local Nature Reserves (ha) (2012)	71.35	1046.79	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**National Nature Reserves - number of National Nature Reserves.** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
National Nature Reserves (2008)	0	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
National Nature Reserves (2009)	0	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
National Nature Reserves (2010)	0	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
National Nature Reserves (2011)	0	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
National Nature Reserves (2012)	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**National Nature Reserves - area covered by National Nature Reserves in hectares.** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
National Nature Reserves (ha) (2008)	0.00	423.88	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
National Nature Reserves (ha) (2009)	0.00	423.88	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
National Nature Reserves (ha) (2010)	0.00	423.88	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
National Nature Reserves (ha) (2011)	0.00	423.88	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
National Nature Reserves (ha) (2012)	0.00	423.88	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**SSSI - condition is favourable.** The area of SSSI that is classed as 'favourable' in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
SSSI - condition is favourable (ha) (2009)	40.90	468.24	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SSSI - condition is favourable (ha)	38.59	559.98	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
(2010)						
SSSI - condition is favourable (ha)	38.59	559.99	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2011)						
SSSI - condition is favourable (ha)	38.59	554.14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2012)						

Source: Natural England.

**SSSI - unfavourable recovering.** Area of SSSI that is classed as 'unfavourable recovering' in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
SSSI - condition is unfavourable recovering (ha) (2009)	204.67	2372.77	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SSSI - condition is unfavourable recovering (ha) (2010)	206.98	2509.47	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SSSI - condition is unfavourable recovering (ha) (2011)	206.98	2534.36	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SSSI - condition is unfavourable recovering (ha) (2012)	206.98	2631.60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Natural England.

**SSSI - unfavourable no change.** Area of SSSI that is classed as 'unfavourable no change' in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
SSSI - condition is unfavourable no change (ha) (2009)	12.68	369.27	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SSSI - condition is unfavourable no change (ha) (2010)	12.68	218.24	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
SSSI - condition is unfavourable no change (ha) (2011)	12.68	193.55	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SSSI - condition is unfavourable no change (ha) (2012)	12.68	86.49	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Natural England.

**SSSI - unfavourable declining.** Area of SSSI classed as 'unfavourable declining' in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
SSSI - condition is unfavourable declining (ha) (2009)	0.00	106.25	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SSSI - condition is unfavourable declining (ha) (2010)	0.00	28.12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SSSI - condition is unfavourable declining (ha) (2011)	0.00	57.53	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SSSI - condition is unfavourable declining (ha) (2012)	0.00	62.75	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Natural England.

**SA7 - To protect and enhance the rich diversity of the natural, cultural and built environment and archaeological assets of the region.**

**Battlefields** - number of battlefields. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Battlefields (2010)	0	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Conservation Areas** - number of Conservation Areas. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Conservation Areas (2008)	14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Conservation Areas (2009)	14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Conservation Areas (2010)	15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Conservation Areas (2011)	15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Conservation Areas (2012)	15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Conservation Areas** - area covered by Conservation Areas in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Conservation Areas (ha) (2008)	236.38	4,558.04	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Conservation Areas (ha) (2009)	236.38	4,559.29	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Conservation Areas (ha) (2010)	263.94	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Conservation Areas (ha) (2011)	263.94	5,420.07	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Conservation Areas (ha) (2012)	263.94	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Conservation Areas** - with Management Plans. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Conservation Areas with Management Plans (2008)	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Conservation Areas with Management Plans (2009)	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Conservation Areas with Management Plans (2010)	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Conservation Areas with Management Plans (2011)	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Conservation Areas with Management Plans (2012)	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
--	----------	-----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

Plans (2012)

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Geological sites** - area (ha) of Local Geological Sites of Importance (also known as Regionally Important Geological and Geomorphological Sites (RIGS)). NOTE - there are no officially designated geological sites in Nottinghamshire. This data is still at a DRAFT stage and is mapped as potential sites. Criteria for inclusion have yet to be finalised and fieldwork is needed to determine boundaries. Some of the sites currently contained in the data may not eventually be included. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Geological Local sites (ha) (2008)	18.70	344.63	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottingham Biological and Geological Records Centre.

**Listed Buildings - Grade I.** Number of Grade I Listed Buildings. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Listed Buildings - Grade I (2008)	6	146	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Listed Buildings - Grade I (2009)	5	146	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Listed Buildings - Grade I (2010)	5	146	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Listed Buildings - Grade I (2011)	5	147	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Listed Buildings - Grade I (2012)	5	147	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: English Heritage.

**Listed Buildings - Grade II\*.** Number of Grade II\* Listed Buildings. Also includes Grade B. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Listed Buildings - Grade II* (2008)	10	194	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Listed Buildings - Grade II* (2009)	10	198	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Listed Buildings - Grade II* (2010)	10	198	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Listed Buildings - Grade II* (2011)	10	201	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Listed Buildings - Grade II* (2012)	10	200	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: English Heritage.

**Listed Buildings - Grade II.** Number of Grade II Listed Buildings. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Listed Buildings - Grade II (2008)	131	4200	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Listed Buildings - Grade II (2009)	133	4209	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Listed Buildings - Grade II (2010)	133	4207	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Listed Buildings - Grade II (2011)	134	4206	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Listed Buildings - Grade II (2012)	135	4227	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: English Heritage.

**Listed Buildings as risk.** Number of Grade I and Grade II\* listed buildings included on English Heritage's Building at Risk register. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Listed Buildings at risk (2011)	3	N/A	1625	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: English Heritage.

**Registered Parks and Gardens** - the number of Registered Parks and Gardens. (does not include Historic Parks and Gardens). (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Registered parks and gardens - number (2008)	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Registered parks and gardens - number (2009)	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Registered parks and gardens - number (2010)	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Registered parks and gardens - number (2011)	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Registered parks and gardens - number (2012)	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Registered Parks and Gardens** - the area of Registered Parks and Gardens (excludes Historic Parks and Gardens). (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Registered parks and gardens (ha) (2008)	0.00	5662.33	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Registered parks and gardens (ha) (2009)	0.00	5662.33	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Registered parks and gardens (ha) (2010)	0.00	5662.33	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Registered parks and gardens (ha) (2011)	0.00	5666.31	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Registered parks and gardens (ha) (2012)	0.00	5662.33	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: English Heritage.

**Registered Parks and Gardens at risk** - the number of Registered Parks and Gardens at risk (excludes Historic Parks and Gardens). At risk information obtained from English Heritage's Heritage at Risk Register. The 2010 data were obtained on 18/02/2010; the 2011 were obtained on 14/03/2011. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Registered Parks and Gardens at risk (2010)	0	2		N/A	N/A	N/A
Registered Parks and Gardens at risk (2011)	0	2	99	N/A	N/A	N/A
Registered Parks and Gardens at risk (2012)	0	N/A	103	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: English Heritage's Heritage at Risk Register.

**Scheduled Ancient Monuments** - the number of Scheduled Ancient Monuments (SAMs). (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Scheduled Ancient monuments (2008)	6	183	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Scheduled Ancient monuments (2009)	6	183	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Scheduled Ancient monuments (2010)	6	181	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Scheduled Ancient monuments (2011)	6	183	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Scheduled Ancient monuments (2012)	6	196	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Historic England.

**Ancient Woodland** - the amount of ancient woodland in hectares. Includes area of Ancient and Semi-Natural Woodland, and Ancient Replanted Woodland. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Ancient woodland (ha) (2009)	159.83	2696.85	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ancient woodland (ha) (2010)	159.83	2696.85	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ancient woodland (ha) (2011)	159.83	2696.85	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: English Nature.

**Woodland area** - the amount of woodland area in hectares. Data derived from the National Inventory of Woodland - Interpreted Forest Type (IFT), 31st March 2002. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Woodland areas (ha) (2002)	0.24	11.02	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Woodland areas (ha) (2011)	555.76	21334.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Forestry Commission.

## SA8 - To manage prudently the natural resources of the area including water, air quality, soils and minerals

**Air Quality Management Areas** - the area covered by Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA) in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
AQMAs (ha) (2008)	4.00	433.39	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AQMAs (ha) (2009)	4.00	433.39	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AQMAs (ha) (2010)	4.00	433.39	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AQMAs (ha) (2011)	4.00	433.39	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AQMAs (ha) (2012)	4.00	476.80	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Households living in Quality Management Areas** (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Households living in AQMAs (2008)	35	1,526	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Households living in AQMAs (2009)	37	1,556	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Households living in AQMAs (2010)	40	1,600	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Households living in AQMAs (2011)	43	2,106	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Households living in AQMAs (2012)	43	7,565	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Flood zones 2 and 3** - area of flood zones 2 and 3, in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Households in flood zones 2 or 3 (2008)	6,816	41,682	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Households in flood zones 2 or 3 (2009)	7,248	43,222	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Households in flood zones 2 or 3 (2010)	7,290	43,376	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Households in flood zones 2 or 3 (2011)	7,747	44,246	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

**Air Quality Management Areas** - the area covered by Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs) in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

**Carbon Dioxide emissions - per capita total** - Carbon Dioxide emissions (measured in kt) - per capita total. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Carbon Dioxide emissions - per capita total (2006)	5.6	7.1	7.2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Carbon Dioxide emissions - per capita total (2007)	5.4	7	6.9	N/A	N/A	N/A
Carbon Dioxide emissions - per capita total (2008)	5.3	6.9	6.8	N/A	N/A	N/A
Carbon Dioxide emissions - per capita total (2009)	4.8	6.2	6.1	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Department of Energy and Climate Change

**Air quality - exceedences of the National Air Quality Standards and Objectives for NO2** - the number of exceedences of the National Air Quality Standards and Objectives for NO2. Data for this indicator is now only recorded for automatic sites. In Nottinghamshire there is only one such site, which is located in Nottingham City centre. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Exceedences of the National Air Quality Standards and Objectives for NO2 (2009)	N/A	0	16	N/A	N/A	N/A
Exceedences of the National Air Quality Standards	N/A	0	17	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
and Objectives for NO2 (2010)						
Excedences of the National Air Quality Standards and Objectives for NO2 (2011)	0		13	N/A	N/A	N/A
Source: DEFRA Air Quality Archives						

**Contaminated land** - amount of contaminated land, in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Contaminated land (ha) (FY 06-07)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contaminated land (ha) (FY 07-08)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contaminated land (ha) (FY 08-09)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contaminated land (ha) (FY 09-10)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contaminated land (ha) (FY 10-11)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Greenfield land lost** - amount of greenfield land lost to housing and other uses, in hectares. Land is considered to be lost at the commencement of development. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Greenfield land lost (ha) (FY 06-07)	0.00	36.29	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Greenfield land lost (ha) (FY 07-08)	0.50	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Greenfield land lost (ha) (FY 08-09)	0.18	63.87	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Greenfield land lost (ha) (FY 09-10)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Greenfield land lost (ha) (FY 10-11)	7.01	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Housing completions at less than 30 per ha** - number of housing completions at less than 30 per ha. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Housing completions (less than 30 per ha) (FY 05-06)	38	1,064	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions (less than 30 per ha) (FY 06-07)	32	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions (less than 30 per ha) (FY 07-08)	53	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions (less than 30 per ha) (FY 08-09)	26	855	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions (less than 30 per ha) (FY 09-10)	40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Housing completions between 30 and 50 per ha** - number of housing completions between 30 and 50 per ha. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

Housing completions between 30 and 50 per ha							
	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Housing completions (between 30 and 50 per ha) (FY 06-07)	46	1,368	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions (between 30 and 50 per ha) (FY 07-08)	157	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Housing completions between 30 and 50 per ha							
	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Housing completions (between 30 and 50 per ha) (FY 08-09)	67	886	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions (between 30 and 50 per ha) (FY 09-10)	38	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions (between 30 and 50 per ha) (FY 10-11)	131	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Housing completions at more than 50 per ha** - number of housing completions at more than 50 per ha. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

Housing completions at more than 50 per ha							
	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Housing completions (more than 50 per ha) (FY 05-06)	91	1,843	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions (more than 50 per ha) (FY 06-07)	145	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions (more than 50 per ha) (FY 07-08)	175	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions (more than 50 per ha) (FY 08-09)	123	915	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions (more than 50 per ha) (FY 09-10)	26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Housing completions on PDL** - the number of housing completions on previously developed land (PDL). (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Housing completions on PDL (FY 06-07)	159	3,480	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions on PDL (FY 07-08)	363	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions on PDL (FY 08-09)	214	2,229	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions on PDL (FY 09-10)	60	2,168	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Housing completions on PDL (FY 10-11)	166	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Land developed for employment on PDL** - amount of land developed for employment uses on previously developed land (PDL). (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Land developed for employment on PDL (ha) (FY 05-06)	0.00	60.56	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment on PDL (ha) (FY 06-07)	0.00	18.82	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment on PDL (ha) (FY 07-08)	5.07	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment on PDL (ha) (FY 08-09)	0.00	20.99	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment on PDL (ha) (FY 09-10)	0.34	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Planning permission granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds** - the number of planning permissions granted contrary to the Environment Agency (EA) advice on water quality grounds. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
PPs granted contrary to EA advice (water quality grounds) (FY 06-07)	0	0		N/A	N/A	N/A
PPs granted contrary to EA advice (water quality grounds) (FY 07-08)	0	0		N/A	N/A	N/A
PPs granted contrary to EA advice (water quality grounds) (FY 08-09)	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PPs granted contrary to EA advice (water quality grounds) (FY 09-10)	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PPs granted contrary to EA advice (water quality grounds) (FY 10-11)	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**Planning permission granted contrary to EA advice on flood defence grounds** - the number of planning permissions granted contrary to the Environment Agency (EA) advice on flood defence grounds. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
PPs granted contrary to EA advice (flood defence grounds) (FY 05-06)	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PPs granted contrary to EA advice (flood defence grounds) (FY 06-07)	0	1	13	N/A	N/A	N/A
PPs granted contrary to EA advice (flood defence grounds) (FY 07-08)	0	0	16	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
PPs granted contrary to EA advice (flood defence grounds) (FY 08-09)	0	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PPs granted contrary to EA advice (flood defence grounds) (FY 09-10)	0	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.						

### SA9 - To minimise waste and increase the re-use and recycling of waste materials

**New waste management facilities - commercial and industrial composting** - capacity of new waste management facilities for composting commercial and industrial waste per annum in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Commercial and industrial composting (tonnes) (FY 06-07)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial and industrial composting (tonnes) (FY 07-08)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial and industrial composting (tonnes) (FY 08-09)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial and industrial composting (tonnes) (FY 09-10)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**New waste management facilities - commercial and industrial energy recovery** - capacity of new waste management facilities for energy recovery from commercial and industrial waste per annum in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Commercial and industrial energy recovery (tonnes) (FY 06-07)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial and industrial energy recovery (tonnes) (FY 07-08)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial and industrial energy recovery (tonnes) (FY 08-09)	30,000		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial and industrial energy recovery (tonnes) (FY 09-10)	20,000		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.



**New waste management facilities - commercial and industrial landfill** - capacity of new waste management facilities for commercial and industrial landfill in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Commercial and industrial landfill (tonnes) (FY 06-07)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial and industrial landfill (tonnes) (FY 07-08)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial and industrial landfill (tonnes) (FY 08-09)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial and industrial landfill (tonnes) (FY 09-10)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**New waste management facilities - commercial and industrial recycling** - capacity of new waste management facilities for recycling commercial and industrial waste per annum in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Commercial and industrial recycling (tonnes) (FY 06-07)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial and industrial recycling (tonnes) (FY 07-08)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial and industrial recycling (tonnes) (FY 08-09)	85,000		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial and industrial recycling (tonnes) (FY 09-10)	5,000		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**New waste management facilities - commercial and industrial waste transfer** - capacity of new waste management facilities for waste transfer of commercial and industrial waste per annum in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Commercial and industrial waste transfer (tonnes) (FY 06-07)		25,000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial and industrial waste transfer (tonnes) (FY 07-08)		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial and industrial waste transfer (tonnes) (FY 08-09)		5,000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Commercial and industrial waste transfer (tonnes) (FY 09-10)		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**New waste management facilities - construction and demolition composting** - capacity of new waste management facilities for composting construction and demolition waste per annum in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Construction and demolition composting (tonnes) (FY 06-07)		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Construction and demolition composting (tonnes) (FY 07-08)		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Construction and demolition composting (tonnes) (FY 08-09)		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Construction and demolition composting (tonnes) (FY 09-10)		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**New waste management facilities - construction and demolition energy recovery** - capacity of new waste management facilities for energy recovery from construction and demolition waste per annum in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Construction and demolition energy recovery (tonnes) (FY 06-07)		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Construction and demolition energy recovery (tonnes) (FY 07-08)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Construction and demolition energy recovery (tonnes) (FY 08-09)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Construction and demolition energy recovery (tonnes) (FY 09-10)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**New waste management facilities - construction and demolition landfill** - capacity of new waste management facilities for construction and demolition landfill in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Construction and demolition landfill (tonnes) (FY 06-07)	147,000		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Construction and demolition landfill (tonnes) (FY 07-08)	130,000		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Construction and demolition landfill (tonnes) (FY 08-09)	200,000		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Construction and demolition landfill (tonnes) (FY 09-10)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**New waste management facilities - construction and demolition recycling** - capacity of new waste management facilities for recycling construction and demolition waste per annum in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Construction and demolition recycling (tonnes) (FY 06-07)	400,000		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Construction and demolition recycling (tonnes) (FY 07-08)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Construction and demolition recycling (tonnes) (FY 08-09)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Construction and demolition recycling (tonnes) (FY 09-10)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**New waste management facilities - construction and demolition waste transfer** - capacity of new waste management facilities for waste transfer of construction and demolition waste per annum in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Construction and demolition waste transfer (tonnes) (FY 06-07)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Construction and demolition waste transfer (tonnes) (FY 07-08)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Construction and demolition waste transfer (tonnes) (FY 08-09)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Construction and demolition waste transfer (tonnes) (FY 09-10)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**New waste management facilities - municipal composting** - capacity of new waste management facilities for composting municipal waste per annum in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Municipal composting (tonnes) (FY 06-07)	32000		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal composting (tonnes) (FY 07-08)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal composting (tonnes) (FY 08-09)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Municipal composting (tonnes) (FY 09-10)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**New waste management facilities - municipal energy recovery** - capacity of new waste management facilities for energy recovery from municipal waste per annum in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Municipal energy recovery (tonnes) (FY 06-07)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal energy recovery (tonnes) (FY 07-08)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal energy recovery (tonnes) (FY 08-09)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal energy recovery (tonnes) (FY 09-10)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**New waste management facilities - municipal landfill** - capacity of new waste management facilities for municipal landfill in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Municipal landfill (tonnes) (FY 06-07)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal landfill (tonnes) (FY 07-08)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal landfill (tonnes) (FY 08-09)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal landfill (tonnes) (FY 09-10)	0		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**New waste management facilities - municipal recycling** - capacity of new waste management facilities for recycling municipal waste per annum in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Municipal recycling (tonnes) (FY 06-07)		100,000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal recycling (tonnes) (FY 07-08)		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal recycling (tonnes) (FY 08-09)		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal recycling (tonnes) (FY 09-10)		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**New waste management facilities - municipal waste transfer** - capacity of new waste management facilities for waste transfer of municipal waste per annum in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Municipal waste transfer (tonnes) (FY 06-07)		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal waste transfer (tonnes) (FY 07-08)		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal waste transfer (tonnes) (FY 08-09)		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal waste transfer (tonnes) (FY 09-10)		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**All household waste recycled** - the percentage of all household waste that is recycled. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Household waste recycled (%) (FY 07-08)	39.41	39.27	34.54	N/A	N/A	N/A
Household waste recycled (%) (FY 08-09)	40.82	41.59	37.60	N/A	N/A	N/A
Household waste recycled (%) (FY 09-10)	42.80	42.59	39.70	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**Dry household waste recycled** - the percentage of dry household waste that is recycled. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Dry household waste recycled (%) (FY 07-08)	26.10	26.11	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dry household waste recycled (%) (FY 08-09)	27.78	27.54	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dry household waste recycled (%) (FY 09-10)	29.20	27.45	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**Green household waste recycled** - the percentage of green household waste that is recycled. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Green household waste recycled (%) (FY 07-08)	13.31	13.16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Green household waste recycled (%) (FY 08-09)	12.97	14.06	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Green household waste recycled (%) (FY 09-10)	13.48	15.14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**Household waste incinerated** - the percentage of household waste that is incinerated. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Household waste incinerated (%) (FY 07-08)		14.89	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Household waste incinerated (%) (FY 08-09)		15.28	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Household waste incinerated (%) (FY 09-10)		13.46	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**Household waste landfilled** - the percentage of household waste that is landfilled. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Household waste landfilled (%) (FY 07-08)		45.89	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Household waste landfilled (%) (FY 08-09)		43.12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Household waste landfilled (%) (FY 09-10)		43.97	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**Residual household waste per household** - the amount of residual household waste per household in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Residual household waste per household (tonnes) (FY 06-07)	234	361	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Residual household waste per household (tonnes) (FY 07-08)	501	724	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Residual household waste per household	500	660	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
--	----------	-----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

(tonnes) (FY 08-09)

Residual household waste per household	473	628	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

(tonnes) (FY 09-10)

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**Municipal waste** - the total amount of municipal waste in kg. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
--	----------	-----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

Municipal waste (kg) (FY 07-08)	439,448	28,506,278	N/A		N/A	N/A
---------------------------------	---------	------------	-----	--	-----	-----

Municipal waste (kg) (FY 08-09)	420,407	27,333,000	N/A		N/A	N/A
---------------------------------	---------	------------	-----	--	-----	-----

Municipal waste (kg) (FY 09-10)	408,272	26,541,000	N/A		N/A	N/A
---------------------------------	---------	------------	-----	--	-----	-----

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**Municipal solid waste landfilled** - the percentage of municipal solid waste that is landfilled. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
--	----------	-----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

Municipal solid waste landfilled (%) (FY 07-08)	46.95	54.41	N/A		N/A	N/A
---	-------	-------	-----	--	-----	-----

Municipal solid waste landfilled (%) (FY 08-09)	44.45	50.30	N/A		N/A	N/A
---	-------	-------	-----	--	-----	-----

Municipal solid waste landfilled (%) (FY 09-10)	44.86	46.90	N/A		N/A	N/A
---	-------	-------	-----	--	-----	-----

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**Municipal waste used to recover heat/energy** - the amount of municipal waste that is used to recover heat/energy in tonnes. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Municipal waste used for heat/energy recovery (tonnes) (FY 07-08)	60,704		3,163,457	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal waste used for heat/energy recovery (tonnes) (FY 08-09)	58,678		3,325,000	N/A	N/A	N/A
Municipal waste used for heat/energy recovery (tonnes) (FY 09-10)	50,923		3,610,000	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

#### SA10 - To minimise energy usage and to develop the area's renewable energy resource, reducing dependency on non-renewable sources

**Domestic electricity use per meter** - the amount of electricity consumed by domestic users, per meter, in kW hours. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Domestic electricity (kWh) (2005)	4,250	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Domestic electricity (kWh) (2006)	4,150	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Domestic electricity (kWh) (2007)	4,070	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Domestic electricity (kWh) (2008)	3,871	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Domestic electricity (kWh) (2009)	3,829	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Department of Energy and Climate Change.

**Domestic gas use per meter** - the amount of gas consumed by domestic users, per meter, in kW hours. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Domestic gas (kWh) (2005)	19,910	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Domestic gas (kWh) (2006)	18,970	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Domestic gas (kWh) (2007)	18,280	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Domestic gas (kWh) (2008)	17,552	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Domestic gas (kWh) (2009)	15,908	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Department of Energy and Climate Change.

**Industrial/commercial electricity use per meter** - the amount of electricity consumed by industrial/commercial users, per meter, in kW hours. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

Industrial/commercial electricity consumption per meter (kWh)							
	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Industrial/commercial electricity (kWh) (2005)	68,300	N/A	94,800	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Industrial/commercial electricity (kWh) (2006)	68,300	N/A	92,900	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Industrial/commercial electricity (kWh) (2007)	64,800	N/A	87,600	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Industrial/commercial electricity (kWh) (2008)	66,499	N/A	90,191	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Industrial/commercial electricity (kWh) (2009)	64,266	N/A	85,283	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Department of Energy and Climate Change.

**Industrial/commercial gas use per meter** - the amount of gas consumed by industrial/commercial users, per meter, in kW hours. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

Industrial/commercial gas consumption per meter (kWh)							
	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Industrial/commercial gas (kWh) (2005)	472,300	N/A	664,400	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Industrial/commercial gas	451,600	N/A	649,100	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

Industrial/commercial gas consumption per meter (kWh)	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
(kWh) (2006)							
Industrial/commercial gas	473,800	N/A	666,200	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
(kWh) (2007)							
Industrial/commercial gas	496,727	N/A	1,706	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
(kWh) (2008)							
Industrial/commercial gas	514,651	N/A	734,326	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
(kWh) (2009)							

Source: Department of Energy and Climate Change.

**Energy consumed from petroleum products by domestic users** - amount of energy consumed from petroleum products by domestic users, in GW hours. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

Energy consumed from petroleum products by domestic users	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Domestic users (GWh)	2.8	N/A	704.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2005)							
Domestic users (GWh)	2.9	N/A	739.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2006)							
Domestic users (GWh)	2.9	N/A	655.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2007)							
Domestic users (GWh)	2.9	N/A	648	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2008)							
Domestic users (GWh)	3	N/A	651.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2009)							

Source: Department for Energy and Climate Change.

**Energy consumed from petroleum products by industrial/commercial users** - amount of energy consumed from petroleum products by industrial/commercial users, in GW hours. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

Energy consumed from petroleum products by industrial/commercial users							
	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Industrial/commercial users (GWh) (2005)	131.1	N/A	9,436.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Industrial/commercial users (GWh) (2006)	120.1	N/A	8,749.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Industrial/commercial users (GWh) (2007)	122.6	N/A	8,885.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Industrial/commercial users (GWh) (2008)	124.3	N/A	8,171.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Industrial/commercial users (GWh) (2009)	111.1	N/A	7,537.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Department for Energy and Climate Change.

**Energy consumed from petroleum products by rail users** - amount of energy consumed from petroleum products by rail users, in GW hours. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

Energy consumed from petroleum products by rail users							
	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Rail users (GWh) (2005)	19.8	N/A	840.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rail users (GWh) (2006)	20.1	N/A	853.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rail users (GWh) (2007)	19.9	N/A	846.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rail users (GWh)	16.6	N/A	738.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Energy consumed from petroleum products by rail users

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
--	----------	-----------------	---------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

(2008)

Rail users (GWh)	16.5	N/A	739	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
------------------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

(2009)

Source: Department for Energy and Climate Change.

**Energy consumed from petroleum products by road users** - amount of energy consumed from petroleum products by road users, in GW hours. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

Energy consumed from petroleum products by road users

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
--	----------	-----------------	---------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

Road users (GWh)	1,128.1	N/A	39,457.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
------------------	---------	-----	----------	-----	-----	-----	-----

(2005)

Road users (GWh)	1,140.9	N/A	39,753.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
------------------	---------	-----	----------	-----	-----	-----	-----

(2006)

Road users (GWh)	1,142.7	N/A	39,842	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
------------------	---------	-----	--------	-----	-----	-----	-----

(2007)

Road users (GWh)	965.3	N/A	35,086.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
------------------	-------	-----	----------	-----	-----	-----	-----

(2008)

Road users (GWh)	916.4	N/A	33,437.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
------------------	-------	-----	----------	-----	-----	-----	-----

(2009)

Source: Department for Energy and Climate Change.

**Energy consumed from renewables** - amount of energy consumed from renewables, in GW hours. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

Energy consumed from renewables

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Energy consumed from renewables (GWh) (2005)	.1	N/A	1,105.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Energy consumed from renewables (GWh) (2006)	.1	N/A	1,105.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Energy consumed from renewables (GWh) (2007)	.1	N/A	1,105.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Energy consumed from renewables (GWh) (2008)		N/A	1,723	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Energy consumed from renewables (GWh) (2009)		N/A	1,599.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Department for Energy and Climate Change.

**Renewable energy capacity installed from biomass** - capacity of renewable energy installed from biomass, in MW. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

Renewable energy capacity installed from biomass	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Biomass (MW) (FY 05-06)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Biomass (MW) (FY 06-07)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Biomass (MW) (FY 07-08)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Biomass (MW) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Biomass (MW) (FY 10-11)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities until 2009/10. Data collected from DECC RESTATS website for 2010/11 onwards.

**Renewable energy capacity installed from ground source heat pumps** - capacity of renewable energy installed from ground source heat pumps, in MW. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

Renewable energy capacity installed from ground source heat pumps							
	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Ground source heat pumps (MW) (FY 05-06)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ground source heat pumps (MW) (FY 06-07)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ground source heat pumps (MW) (FY 07-08)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ground source heat pumps (MW) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ground source heat pumps (MW) (FY 10-11)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities until 2009/10. Data collected from DECC RESTATS website for 2010/11 onwards.

**Renewable energy capacity installed from solar PV** - capacity of renewable energy installed from solar PV, in MW. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

Renewable energy capacity installed from solar PV							
	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Solar PV (MW) (FY 05-06)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Solar PV (MW) (FY 06-07)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Solar PV (MW) (FY 07-08)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Solar PV (MW) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

Renewable energy capacity installed from solar PV	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
---	----------	-----------------	---------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

09)							
Solar PV (MW) (FY 10-11)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities until 2009/10. Data collected from DECC RESTATS website for 2010/11 onwards.

**Renewable energy capacity installed from solar heat** - capacity of renewable energy installed from solar heat, in MW. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

Renewable energy capacity installed from solar heat	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
---	----------	-----------------	---------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

Solar heat (MW) (FY 05-06)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Solar heat (MW) (FY 06-07)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Solar heat (MW) (FY 07-08)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Solar heat (MW) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Solar heat (MW) (FY 10-11)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities until 2009/10. Data collected from DECC RESTATS website for 2010/11 onwards.

**Renewable energy capacity installed from wind** - capacity of renewable energy installed from wind, in MW. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

Renewable energy capacity installed from wind

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	East Midlands	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Wind (MW) (FY 05-06)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wind (MW) (FY 06-07)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wind (MW) (FY 07-08)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wind (MW) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wind (MW) (FY 10-11)	0.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities until 2009/10. Data collected from DECC RESTATS website for 2010/11 onwards.

**SA11 - To make efficient use of the existing transport infrastructure, help reduce the need to travel by car, improve accessibility to jobs and services for all and to ensure that all journeys are undertaken by the most sustainable mode available**

**Railway station usage** - the total numbers of people entering and exiting at stations based on ticket sales. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Railway Station usage - total entries and exits (FY 06-07)	401,581	N/A	1,744,824,466	N/A	N/A	N/A
Railway Station usage - total entries and exits (FY 07-08)	437,705	N/A	1,889,592,908	N/A	N/A	N/A
Railway Station usage - total entries and exits (FY 08-09)	441,480	N/A	1,949,987,628	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Department of Energy and Climate Change

**Accessibility to a GP** - the percentage of households that have access to a GP within 15 or 30 minutes by public transport. This is a calculation of the accessibility of GPs measured by the number of domestic addresses within 15 and 30 minutes journey time by public

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

**LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES** Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report  
transport (bus, tram, or rail). Parameters are: Mondays between 8.00 and 10.00a.m., no more than a 800 metre walk either from the origin, or to the destination, and with no more than 500 metres between service/mode interchanges. Occasionally substantial differences may occur between updates; these are caused by small differences in journey times which in turn results in variations in the number of domestic addresses that fall into the two time thresholds. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Accessibility of households - to a GP within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2009)	99.9	99.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a GP within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2010)	99.9	98.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a GP within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2011)	99.9	98.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a GP within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2012)	99.9	98.7		N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a GP within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2009)	94.6	89.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a GP within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2010)	92.4	88.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a GP within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2011)	88.2	88.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a GP within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2012)	88.2	88.1		N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**Accessibility to a hospital** - the percentage of households that have access to a hospital within 15 or 30 minutes by public transport. This is a calculation of the accessibility of hospital sites measured by the number of domestic addresses within 15 and 30 minutes journey time by public transport (bus, tram, or rail). Parameters are: Mondays between 8.00 and 10.00a.m., no more than a 800 metre walk either from the origin, or to the destination, and with no more than 500 metres between service/mode interchanges. Occasionally substantial differences may occur between updates; these are caused by small differences in journey times which in turn results in variations in the number of domestic addresses that fall into the two time thresholds. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
--	----------	-----------------	---------	---------------------	--------------------	------------------

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Accessibility of households - to a hospital within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2009)	4.7	20.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a hospital within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2010)	4.8	22.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a hospital within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2011)	4.4	21.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a hospital within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2012)	4.4	21.6		N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a hospital within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2009)	69.8	70.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a hospital within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2010)	65.6	77.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a hospital within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2011)	68.0	79.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a hospital within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2012)	68.0	79.0		N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**Accessibility to a primary school** - the percentage of households that have access to a primary school within 15 or 30 minutes by public transport. This is a calculation of the accessibility of primary education sites measured by the number of domestic addresses within 15 and 30 minutes journey time by public transport (bus, tram, or rail). Parameters are: Mondays between 8.00 and 10.00a.m., no more than a 800 metre walk either from the origin, or to the destination, and with no more than 500 metres between service/mode interchanges. Occasionally substantial differences may occur between updates; these are caused by small differences in journey times which in turn results in variations in the number of domestic addresses that fall into the two time thresholds. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Accessibility of households - to a primary school within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2009)	99.6	97.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a primary school within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2010)	99.7	97.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Accessibility of households - to a primary school within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2011)	99.7	97.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a primary school within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2012)	99.7	97.1		N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a primary school within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2009)	100.0	99.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a primary school within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2010)	100.0	99.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a primary school within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2011)	100.0	99.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a primary school within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2012)	100.0	99.4		N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**Accessibility to a secondary school** - the percentage of households that have access to a secondary school within 15 or 30 minutes by public transport. This a calculation of the accessibility of secondary education sites measured by the number of domestic addresses within 15 and 30 minutes journey time by public transport (bus, tram, or rail). Parameters are: Mondays between 8.00 and 10.00a.m., no more than a 800 metre walk either from the origin, or to the destination, and with no more than 500 metres between service/mode interchanges. Occasionally substantial differences may occur between updates; these are caused by small differences in journey times which in turn results in variations in the number of domestic addresses that fall into the two time thresholds. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Accessibility of households - to a secondary school within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2009)	59.7	66.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a secondary school within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2010)	66.8	69.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a secondary school within 15 minutes by public transport (%)	63.6	66.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
(2011)						
Accessibility of households - to a secondary school within 15 minutes by public transport (%)	63.6	66.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2012)						
Accessibility of households - to a secondary school within 30 minutes by public transport (%)	99.9	96.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2009)						
Accessibility of households - to a secondary school within 30 minutes by public transport (%)	99.9	97.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2010)						
Accessibility of households - to a secondary school within 30 minutes by public transport (%)	99.9	96.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2011)						
Accessibility of households - to a secondary school within 30 minutes by public transport (%)	99.9	96.0		N/A	N/A	N/A
(2012)						

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**Accessibility to a further education establishment** - the percentage of households that have access to a further education establishment within 15 or 30 minutes by public transport. This is a calculation of the accessibility of purpose built further education sites measured by the number of domestic addresses within 15 and 30 minutes journey time by public transport (bus, tram, or rail). Parameters are: Mondays between 8.00 and 10.00a.m., no more than a 800 metre walk either from the origin, or to the destination, and with no more than 500 metres between service/mode interchanges. Occasionally substantial differences may occur between updates; these are caused by small differences in journey times which in turn results in variations in the number of domestic addresses that fall into the two time thresholds.(N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Accessibility of households - to further education within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2009)	28.2	43.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to further education	32.9	49.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2010)						
Accessibility of households - to further education within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2011)	30.8	46.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to further education within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2012)	30.8	46.3		N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to further education within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2009)	90.2	87.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to further education within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2010)	90.5	88.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to further education within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2011)	88.3	86.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to further education within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2012)	88.3	86.6		N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

**Accessibility to a Council run leisure centre** - the percentage of households that have access to a Council run leisure centre within 15 or 30 minutes by public transport. This is a calculation of the accessibility of Council run leisure centres measured by the number of domestic addresses within 15 and 30 minutes journey time by public transport (bus, tram, or rail). Parameters are: Mondays between 8.00 and 10.00a.m., no more than a 800 metre walk either from the origin, or to the destination, and with no more than 500 metres between service/mode interchanges. Occasionally substantial differences may occur between updates; these are caused by small differences in journey times which in turn results in variations in the number of domestic addresses that fall into the two time thresholds. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Accessibility of households - to a Council run leisure centre within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2009)	99.9	95.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a Council run leisure centre within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2010)	99.9	95.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Accessibility of households - to a Council run leisure centre within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2011)	99.8	95.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a Council run leisure centre within 30 minutes by public transport (%) (2012)	99.8	95.2		N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a Council run leisure centre within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2009)	61.5	62.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a Council run leisure centre within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2010)	55.3	58.8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a Council run leisure centre within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2011)	53.6	55.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Accessibility of households - to a Council run leisure centre within 15 minutes by public transport (%) (2012)	53.6	55.3		N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire County Council.

## SA12 - To create high quality employment opportunities

**Weekly earnings** - median earnings by place of residence, in £s. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Place of residence (£) (2007)	397.00	358.10	382.90	N/A	N/A	N/A
Place of residence (£) (2008)	450.70	373.20	396.10	N/A	N/A	N/A
Place of residence (£) (2009)	445.50	395.40	402.90	N/A	N/A	N/A
Place of residence (£) (2010)	415.20	384.60	411.50	N/A	N/A	N/A



## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Place of residence (£) (2011)	435.60	384.60	410.50	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings.

**Weekly earnings by place of work** - median earnings by place of work, in £s. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Place of work (£) (2007)	338.30	337.90	382.40	N/A	N/A	N/A
Place of work (£) (2008)	385.20	338.80	395.40	N/A	N/A	N/A
Place of work (£) (2009)	371.10	371.80	402.50	N/A	N/A	N/A
Place of work (£) (2010)	365.50	368.00	410.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
Place of work (£) (2011)	382.10	364.10	410.20	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings.

**Working age people who are economically active** - the percentage of working age people who are economically active. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Economically active people of working-age (% all aged 16-64) (2006-07 Jul)	75.31	76.73	76.82	N/A	N/A	N/A
Economically active people of working-age (% all aged 16-64) (2007-08 Jul)	78.1	77.31	76.76	N/A	N/A	N/A
Economically active people of working-age (% all aged 16-64) (2008-09 Jul)	79.04	78.84	76.94	N/A	N/A	N/A
Economically active people of working-age (% all aged 16-64) (2009-10 Jul)	82.82	77.88	76.51	N/A	N/A	N/A
Economically active people of working-age (% all aged 16-64) (2010-11 Jul)	80.58	76.39	76.31	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Annual Population Survey.

**Working age people who are economically inactive** - the percentage of working age people who are economically inactive. People who are neither in employment nor unemployed; this group includes, for example, all those who were looking after a home or retired.(N/A indicates where data is not available).

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Economically inactive people of working-age (% all aged 16-64) (2006-07 Jul)	24.69	23.27	23.19	N/A	N/A	N/A
Economically inactive people of working-age (% all aged 16-64) (2007-08 Jul)	21.77	22.69	23.24	N/A	N/A	N/A
Economically inactive people of working-age (% all aged 16-64) (2008-09 Jul)	20.96	21.16	23.07	N/A	N/A	N/A
Economically inactive people of working-age (% all aged 16-64) (2009-10 Jul)	17.19	22.1	23.49	N/A	N/A	N/A
Economically inactive people of working-age (% all aged 16-64) (2010-11 Jul)	19.42	23.63	23.69	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Annual Population Survey.

**Employed people of working age** - the percentage of working age people who are employed. Includes employees, the self-employed, participants in government training schemes and people doing unpaid family work. People with two or more jobs are counted only once. It is a residence based survey so people are counted where they live, not where they work. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Employed people of working-age (% all aged 16-64) (2006-07 Jul)	70	73	73	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employed people of working-age (% all aged 16-64) (2007-08 Jul)	73	73	73	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employed people of working-age (% all aged 16-64) (2008-09 Jul)	72	74	72	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employed people of working-age (% all aged 16-64) (2009-10 Jul)	78	73	70	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employed people of working-age (% all aged 16-64) (2010-11 Jul)	75	71	70	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Annual Population Survey.

**Job Seekers Allowance claimants** - the percentage of working age people who are claiming Job Seekers Allowance. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Jobseekers Allowance claimants (% of working age population) (Jun-2007)	1.59	1.74	2.25	N/A	N/A	N/A
Jobseekers Allowance claimants (% of working age population) (Jun-2008)	1.65	1.68	2.17	N/A	N/A	N/A
Jobseekers Allowance claimants (% of working age population) (Jun-2009)	3.22	3.45	4.05	N/A	N/A	N/A
Jobseekers Allowance claimants (% of working age population) (Jun-2010)	2.78	2.91	3.50	N/A	N/A	N/A
Jobseekers Allowance claimants (% of working age population) (Jun-2011)	3.00	N/A	3.61	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: ONS Claimant Count.

**People receiving out of work benefits** - the percentage of people receiving benefits who are of working age and are available for, and actively seeking work of at least 40 hours per week. All figures have been rounded to the nearest five, data suppressed where 10 cases or fewer. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People receiving out of work benefits (% of working age population) (Q02 2010)	9.45	11.63	11.95	N/A	N/A	N/A
People receiving out of work benefits (% of working age population) (Q02 2011)	9.44	11.51	11.75	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: DWP.

**Business demography - births** - the number of new businesses. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Business demography - births	425	N/A	225,120	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
(2006)						
Business demography - births	395	N/A	246,700	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2007)						
Business demography - births	330	N/A	238,895	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2008)						
Business demography - births	295	N/A	209,035	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2009)						
Business demography - births	290	N/A	207,520	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2010)						

Source: ONS Business Demography

**Business demography - active** - the number of active businesses. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Business demography - active	3,100	N/A	1,924,485	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2006)						
Business demography - active	3,235	N/A	1,987,590	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2007)						
Business demography - active	3,220	N/A	2,024,990	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2008)						
Business demography - active	3,215	N/A	2,040,150	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2009)						
Business demography - active	3,125	N/A	2,001,885	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2010)						

Source: ONS Business Demography

**Business demography - deaths** - the number of businesses that closed. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Business demography - deaths	260	N/A	182,800	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
(2006)						
Business demography - deaths	305	N/A	198,670	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2007)						
Business demography - deaths	290	N/A	192,955	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2008)						
Business demography - deaths	370	N/A	246,630	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2009)						
Business demography - deaths	410	N/A	261,880	N/A	N/A	N/A
(2010)						

Source: ONS Business Demography

**Number of jobs** - the number of full time and part time jobs. Excludes self-employed, government-supported trainees and HM Forces. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Total jobs (2006)	40,000	323,000	27,888,000	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total jobs (2007)	42,000	332,000	26,606,000	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total jobs (2008)	41,000	319,000	26,611,000	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total jobs (2009)	41,000	318,000	26,636,000	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total jobs (2010)	44,000	N/A	26,295,000	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: ONS Jobs Density.

**Jobs density** - the number of jobs per resident of working age. For example, a job density of 1.0 would mean that there is one job for every resident of working age. The total number of jobs is a workplace-based measure and comprises employee jobs, self-employed, government-supported trainees and HM Forces. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Jobs density (Ratio) (2006)	0.57	0.68	0.88	N/A	N/A	N/A
Jobs density (Ratio) (2007)	0.60	0.70	0.84	N/A	N/A	N/A
Jobs density (Ratio) (2008)	0.58	0.67	0.83	N/A	N/A	N/A
Jobs density (Ratio) (2009)	0.56	0.64	0.79	N/A	N/A	N/A
Jobs density (Ratio) (2010)	0.59	0.62	0.78	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

Source: ONS Jobs Density.

**Jobs by industry - construction** - the number of jobs in the construction industry. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Employees in construction (% all employees) (2003)	6.42	6.48	4.36	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employees in construction (% all employees) (2004)	6.65	5.22	4.52	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employees in construction (% all employees) (2005)	7.10	7.03	4.53	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employees in construction (% all employees) (2006)	8.11	7.16	4.70	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employees in construction (% all employees) (2007)	8.07	7.49	4.82	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office for National Statistics.

**Jobs by industry - manufacturing** - the number of jobs in the manufacturing industry. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Employees in manufacturing (% all employees) (2003)	21.71	16.44	12.59	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employees in manufacturing (% all employees) (2004)	19.64	12.33	12.01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employees in manufacturing (% all employees) (2005)	19.89	15.84	11.28	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employees in manufacturing (% all employees) (2006)	18.32	15.07	11.05	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employees in manufacturing (% all employees) (2007)	16.94	14.76	10.75	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office for National Statistics.

**Jobs by industry - services** - the number of jobs in the service industry. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Employees in other services (% all employees) (2003)	3.36	4.65	5.17	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employees in other services (% all employees) (2004)	3.32	5.18	5.17	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employees in other services (% all employees) (2005)	3.41	4.28	5.20	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employees in other services (% all employees) (2006)	3.60	4.58	5.33	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employees in other services (% all employees) (2007)	2.96	4.23	5.28	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office for National Statistics.

**New retail floor space in town centres** - the amount of new retail floorspace in town centres, in sq m. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New floor space - retail - in town centres (sq m) (FY 06-07)	727	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - retail - in town centres (sq m) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - retail - in town centres (sq m) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - retail - in town centres (sq m) (FY 09-10)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - retail - in town centres (sq m) (FY 10-11)	439	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**New retail floor space on the edge of town centres** - the amount of new retail floorspace on the edge of town centres, in sq m. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New floor space - retail - on the edge of town centres (sq m) (FY 06-07)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - retail - on the edge of town centres (sq m) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - retail - on the edge of town centres (sq m) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - retail - on the edge of town centres (sq m) (FY 09-10)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - retail - on the edge of town centres (sq m) (FY 10-11)	113	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**New retail floor space out of town centres** - the amount of new retail floorspace out of town centres, in sq m. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New floor space - retail - out of town centres (sq m) (FY 06-07)	15,733	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - retail - out of town centres (sq m) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - retail - out of town centres (sq m) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - retail - out of town centres (sq m) (FY 09-10)	263	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - retail - out of town centres (sq m) (FY 10-11)	153	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.



## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

**New office floor space in town centres** - the amount of new office floorspace in town centres, in sq m. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New floor space - office - in town centres (sq m) (FY 06-07)	1,340	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - office - in town centres (sq m) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - office - in town centres (sq m) (FY 08-09)	153	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - office - in town centres (sq m) (FY 09-10)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - office - in town centres (sq m) (FY 10-11)	904	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**New office floor space on the edge of town centres** - the amount of new office floorspace on the edge of town centres, in sq m. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New floor space - office - on the edge of town centres (sq m) (FY 06-07)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - office - on the edge of town centres (sq m) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - office - on the edge of town centres (sq m) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - office - on the edge of town centres (sq m) (FY 09-10)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - office - on the edge of town centres (sq m) (FY 10-11)	28	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**New office floor space out of town centres** - the amount of new office floorspace out of town centres, in sq m. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New floor space - office - out of town centres (sq m) (FY 06-07)	2,572	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - office - out of town centres (sq m) (FY 07-08)	3,760	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - office - out of town centres (sq m) (FY 08-09)	1,820	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - office - out of town centres (sq m) (FY 09-10)	762	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - office - out of town centres (sq m) (FY 10-11)	80	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**New leisure floor space in town centres** - the amount of new leisure floorspace in town centres, in sq m. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New floor space - leisure - in town centres (sq m) (FY 06-07)	470	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - leisure - in town centres (sq m) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - leisure - in town centres (sq m) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - leisure - in town centres (sq m) (FY 09-10)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - leisure - in town centres (sq m) (FY 10-11)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**New leisure floor space on the edge of town centres** - the amount of new leisure floorspace on the edge of town centres, in sq m. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New floor space - leisure - on the edge of town centres (sq m) (FY 06-07)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - leisure - on the edge of town centres (sq m) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - leisure - on the edge of town centres (sq m) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - leisure - on the edge of town centres (sq m) (FY 09-10)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - leisure - on the edge of town centres (sq m) (FY 10-11)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**New leisure floor space out of town centres** - the amount of new leisure floorspace out of town centres, in sq m. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New floor space - leisure - out of town centres (sq m) (FY 06-07)	10,903	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - leisure - out of town centres (sq m) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - leisure - out of town centres (sq m) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - leisure - out of town centres (sq m) (FY 09-10)	3,111	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New floor space - leisure - out of town centres (sq m) (FY 10-11)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities.

**SA13 - To develop a strong culture of enterprise and innovation**

**Employment profile 1: managers and senior officials** - the percentage of the resident working population in employment as managers and senior officials. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People in employment who are managers, directors and senior officials (2006-07 Jul)	11.81	11.71	10.01	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment who are managers, directors and senior officials (2007-08 Jul)	11.29	11.13	10.14	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment who are managers, directors and senior officials (2008-09 Jul)	13.21	10.94	10.19	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment who are managers, directors and senior officials (2009-10 Jul)	10.22	10.22	10.39	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment who are managers, directors and senior officials (2010-11 Jul)	6.9	8.43	10.12	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office for National Statistics, Annual Population Survey (APS).

**Employment profile 2: professional occupations** - the percentage of the resident working population in employment in professional occupations. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People in employment in professional occupations (2006-07 Jul)	23.05	15.4	17.82	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in professional occupations (2007-08 Jul)	21.15	16.63	17.79	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in professional occupations (2008-09 Jul)	20.18	15.69	18.3	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in professional occupations (2009-10 Jul)	19.59	17.07	18.87	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
occupations (2009-10 Jul)						
People in employment in professional occupations (2010-11 Jul)	23.78	16.94	19.44	N/A	N/A	N/A
Source: Office for National Statistics, Annual Population Survey (APS).						

**Employment profile 3: associate professional and technical occupations** - the percentage of the resident working population in employment in associate professional and technical occupations. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People in employment in associate professional and technical occupations (2006-07 Jul)	15.81	13.17	13.44	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in associate professional and technical occupations (2007-08 Jul)	14.88	11.48	13.72	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in associate professional and technical occupations (2008-09 Jul)	14.68	12.66	13.92	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in associate professional and technical occupations (2009-10 Jul)	14.14	11.73	13.75	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in associate professional and technical occupations (2010-11 Jul)	14.52	12.52	13.98	N/A	N/A	N/A
Source: Office for National Statistics, Annual Population Survey (APS).						

**Employment profile 4: administrative and secretarial occupations** - the percentage of the resident working population in employment in administrative and secretarial occupations. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People in employment in administrative and secretarial occupations (2006-07 Jul)	8.38	11.3	12.43	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in administrative and secretarial occupations (2007-08 Jul)	7.89	9.52	12.13	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in administrative and secretarial occupations (2009-10 Jul)	8.44	10.86	11.91	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
secretarial occupations (2008-09 Jul)						
People in employment in administrative and secretarial occupations (2009-10 Jul)	6.81	11.08	11.67	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in administrative and secretarial occupations (2010-11 Jul)	10.16	12.27	11.16	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office for National Statistics, Annual Population Survey (APS).

**Employment profile 5: skilled trade occupations** - the percentage of the resident working population in employment in skilled trade occupations. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People in employment in skilled trades occupations (2006-07 Jul)	9.52	12.47	11.51	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in skilled trades occupations (2007-08 Jul)	12.37	14.48	11.28	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in skilled trades occupations (2008-09 Jul)	14.31	13.52	10.99	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in skilled trades occupations (2009-10 Jul)	16.01	11.41	10.73	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in skilled trades occupations (2010-11 Jul)	11.43	11.5	10.59	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office for National Statistics, Annual Population Survey (APS).

**Employment profile 6: personal service occupations** - the percentage of the resident working population in employment in personal service occupations. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People in employment in caring, leisure and other service occupations (2006-07 Jul)	6.29	6.65	8.05	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in caring, leisure and	5.56	7.32	8.19	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
other service occupations (2007-08 Jul)						
People in employment in caring, leisure and other service occupations (2008-09 Jul)	7.52	9.09	8.52	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in caring, leisure and other service occupations (2009-10 Jul)	6.64	10.06	8.9	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in caring, leisure and other service occupations (2010-11 Jul)	6.9	10.23	8.91	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office for National Statistics, Annual Population Survey (APS).

**Employment profile 7: sales and customer service occupations** - the percentage of the resident working population in employment in sales and customer service occupations. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People in employment in sales and customer service occupations (2006-07 Jul)	6.1	9.04	8.39	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in sales and customer service occupations (2007-08 Jul)	10.57	9.12	8.25	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in sales and customer service occupations (2008-09 Jul)	8.44	8.26	8.1	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in sales and customer service occupations (2009-10 Jul)	10.9	9.06	8.04	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in sales and customer service occupations (2010-11 Jul)	8.71	8.35	8.06	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office for National Statistics, Annual Population Survey (APS).

**Employment profile 8: process, plant and machine operations** - the percentage of the resident working population in employment in process, plant and machine operations. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People in employment who are process, plant	6.1	7.17	7.02	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
and machine operatives (2006-07 Jul)						
People in employment who are process, plant and machine operatives (2007-08 Jul)	5.2	7.16	7.05	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment who are process, plant and machine operatives (2008-09 Jul)	4.59	6.62	6.85	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment who are process, plant and machine operatives (2009-10 Jul)	4.94	7.5	6.58	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment who are process, plant and machine operatives (2010-11 Jul)	7.62	6.86	6.38	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office for National Statistics, Annual Population Survey (APS).

**Employment profile 9: elementary occupations** - the percentage of the resident working population in employment in elementary occupations. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People in employment in elementary occupations (2006-07 Jul)	12.95	12.55	11.02	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in elementary occupations (2007-08 Jul)	10.57	12.68	11.11	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in elementary occupations (2008-09 Jul)	8.81	12.18	10.85	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in elementary occupations (2009-10 Jul)	10.73	11.81	10.65	N/A	N/A	N/A
People in employment in elementary occupations (2010-11 Jul)	9.8	12.38	10.94	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office for National Statistics, Annual Population Survey (APS).

**Working age people with level 1 and above qualifications** - the percentage of the resident working age population with level 1 or above qualifications. (N/A indicates where data is not available).



## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People of working-age qualified to at least level 1 (%) (2006)	83.78	N/A	77.47	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 1 (%) (2007)	82.71	20.31	77.82	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 1 (%) (2008)	83.11	20.43	77.6	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 1 (%) (2009)	85.08	80.96	78.91	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 1 (%) (2010)	84.64	81.5	80.26	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office for National Statistics, Annual Population Survey (APS).

**Working age people with level 2 and above qualifications** - the percentage of the resident working age population with level 2 or above qualifications. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People of working-age qualified to at least level 2 (%) (2006)	67.85	61.92	63.18	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 2 (%) (2007)	67.71	66.87	63.85	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 2 (%) (2008)	70.71	67.36	63.45	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 2 (%) (2009)	69.89	64.81	65	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 2 (%) (2010)	70.92	67.25	67	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office for National Statistics, Annual Population Survey (APS).

**Working age people with level 3 and above qualifications** - the percentage of the resident working age population with level 3 or above qualifications. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People of working-age qualified to at least level 3 (%) (2006)	56.33	47.43	47.36	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 3 (%) (2007)	55.14	47.16	47.98	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 3 (%) (2008)	58.17	46.36	47.6	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 3 (%) (2009)	56.32	46.57	48.86	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 3 (%) (2010)	53.36	48.03	50.67	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office for National Statistics, Annual Population Survey (APS).

**Working age people with level 4 and above qualifications** - the percentage of the resident working age population with level 4 or above qualifications. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People of working-age qualified to at least level 4 (%) (2006)	32.72	23.91	27.14	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 4 (%) (2007)	35.43	27.2	28.27	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 4 (%) (2008)	36.24	27.25	28.25	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 4 (%) (2009)	35.62	26.31	29.62	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age qualified to at least level 4 (%) (2010)	32.51	28.24	31.12	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office for National Statistics, Annual Population Survey (APS).

**Working age people with no qualifications** - the percentage of the resident working age population with no qualifications. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
People of working-age with no qualifications (%) (2006)	10.67	N/A	13.72	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age with no qualifications (%) (2007)	9.43	12.82	13.11	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age with no qualifications (%) (2008)	8.86	12.21	13.32	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age with no qualifications (%) (2009)	9.54	11.6	12.11	N/A	N/A	N/A
People of working-age with no qualifications (%) (2010)	8.23	10.5	11.1	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office for National Statistics, Annual Population Survey (APS).

### SA14 - To provide the physical conditions for a modern economic structure, including infrastructure to support the use of new technologies

**Employment land available** - amount of employment land available, in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Employment land availability (ha) (FY 06-07)	47.91	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employment land availability (ha) (FY 07-08)	34.50	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employment land availability (ha) (FY 08-09)	10.42	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employment land availability (ha) (FY 09-10)	41.63	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employment land availability (ha) (FY 10-11)	43.22	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities

**Employment land lost to housing and other uses** - amount of employment land lost to housing and other uses, in hectares.(N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Employment land lost to housing or other uses (ha) (FY 06-07)	1.66	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employment land lost to housing or other uses (ha) (FY 07-08)	2.68	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employment land lost to housing or other uses (ha) (FY 08-09)	2.02	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employment land lost to housing or other uses (ha) (FY 09-10)	0.06	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employment land lost to housing or other uses (ha) (FY 10-11)	0.85	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities

**Land developed for business employment use** - amount of land developed for business employment use, in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Land developed for employment - business (ha) (FY 06-07)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - business (ha) (FY 07-08)	5.07	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - business (ha) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - business (ha) (FY 09-10)	.23	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - business (ha) (FY 10-11)	.34	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities

**Land developed for leisure employment uses** - amount of land developed for leisure employment uses, in hectares.(N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Land developed for employment - leisure (ha) (FY 06-07)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - leisure (ha) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - leisure (ha) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - leisure (ha) (FY 09-10)	3,111	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - leisure (ha) (FY 10-11)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities

**Land developed for retail employment use** - amount of land developed for retail employment use, in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Land developed for employment - retail (ha) (FY 05-06)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - retail (ha) (FY 06-07)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - retail (ha) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - retail (ha) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - retail (ha) (FY 09-10)	.08	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Land developed for employment - retail (ha) (FY 10-11)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities

**Land developed for other employment uses** - amount of land developed for other employment uses, in hectares. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
Land developed for employment - other (ha) (FY 06-07)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - other (ha) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - other (ha) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - other (ha) (FY 09-10)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Land developed for employment - other (ha) (FY 10-11)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities

**New business floorspace for B general uses** - amount of new business floorspace for B general uses, in sq m. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New business floor space - B general (sq m) (FY 06-07)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B general (sq m) (FY 07-08)	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B general (sq m) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New business floor space - B general (sq m) (FY 09-10)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B general (sq m) (FY 10-11)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities

**New business floorspace for B1 uses** - amount of new business floorspace for B1 uses, in sq m. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New business floor space - B1 (sq m) (FY 06-07)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B1 (sq m) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B1 (sq m) (FY 08-09)	1,485	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B1 (sq m) (FY 09-10)	762	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B1 (sq m) (FY 10-11)	1,012	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities

**New business floorspace for B1a uses** - amount of new business floorspace for B1a uses, in sq m. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New business floor space - B1a (sq m) (FY 06-07)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B1a (sq m) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New business floor space - B1a (sq m) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B1a (sq m) (FY 09-10)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B1a (sq m) (FY 10-11)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities						

**New business floorspace for B1b and B1c uses** - amount of new business floorspace for B1b and B1c uses, in sq m. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New business floor space - B1b and B1c (sq m) (FY 06-07)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B1b and B1c (sq m) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B1b and B1c (sq m) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B1b and B1c (sq m) (FY 09-10)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B1b and B1c (sq m) (FY 10-11)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities						

**New business floorspace for B2 uses** - amount of new business floorspace for B2 uses, in sq m. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New business floor space - B2 (sq m) (FY 06-07)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



## BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

### LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New business floor space - B2 (sq m) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B2 (sq m) (FY 08-09)	1,264	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B2 (sq m) (FY 09-10)	382	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B2 (sq m) (FY 10-11)	708	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities

**New business floorspace for B8 uses** - amount of new business floorspace for B8 uses, in sq m. (N/A indicates where data is not available).

	Broxtowe	Nottinghamshire	England	Commentary on trend	Indicator comments	Indicator status
New business floor space - B8 (sq m) (FY 06-07)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B8 (sq m) (FY 07-08)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B8 (sq m) (FY 08-09)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B8 (sq m) (FY 09-10)	75	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New business floor space - B8 (sq m) (FY 10-11)	3,360	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Nottinghamshire Local Planning Authorities

**Indicators – notes**

## Appendix 3 – How the requirements of SEA are met in this SA report

Requirements of the SEA Directive (As referred to in Article 5 (1))	Where requirement is met in this SA scoping report
(a) An outline of the contents, main objectives of the plan or programme, and relationship with other relevant plans and programmes	Executive Summary, , Appendix
(b) The relevant aspects of the current state of the environment and the likely evolution thereof without implementation of the plan or programme	, Appendix , Appendix
(c) The environmental characteristics of areas likely to be significantly affected	
(d) Any existing environmental problems which are relevant to the plan or programme including, in particular, those relating to any areas of a particular environmental importance, such as areas designated pursuant to Directives 79/409/EEC and 92/43/EEC	, Appendix
(e) The environmental protection objectives established at international, Community or national level, which are relevant to the plan or programme and the way those objectives and any environmental considerations have been taken into account during its preparation	, Appendix
(f) The key likely significant effects on the environment, including on issues such as biodiversity, population, human health, fauna, flora, soil, water, air, climatic factors, material assets, cultural heritage including architectural and archaeological heritage, landscape and the interrelationship between the above factors. (Footnote: These effects should include secondary, cumulative, synergistic, short, medium and long-term permanent and temporary, positive and negative effects).	, Appendix
(g) The measures envisaged to prevent, reduce and as fully as possible offset any significant adverse effects on the environment of implementing the plan or programme	Included in the Issues and Options stage
(h) An outline of the reasons for selecting the alternatives dealt with, and a description of how the assessment was undertaken including any difficulties (such as technical deficiencies or lack of know-how) encountered in compiling the required information	Included in the Issues and Options stage
(i) A description of measures envisaged concerning monitoring in accordance with Article 10	Included in the Issues and Options stage
(j) A non-technical summary of the information provided under the above headings	Included in the Issues and Options stage

## Appendix 4 – Stages in Sustainability Appraisal

This report covers the tasks in Stages B to D1.

Stage A	Setting the context and objectives, establishing the baseline and deciding on the scope	A1	Identifying other relevant policies, plans and programmes, and sustainability objectives Documents how the plan is affected by outside factors and suggests ideas for how any constraints can be addressed.
		A2	Collecting baseline information Provides an evidence base for sustainability issues, effects prediction and monitoring.
		A3	Identifying sustainability issues and problems Helps focus the SA and streamline the subsequent stages, including baseline information analysis.
		A4	Developing the SA framework Provides a means by which the sustainability of the plan can be appraised.
		A5	Consulting on the scope of the SA To consult with statutory bodies with social, environmental, or economic responsibilities to ensure the appraisal covers the key sustainability issues.
Stage B	Developing and refining options and assessing effects	B1	Testing the Local Plan objectives against the SA framework
		B2	Developing the Local Plan options
		B3	Predicting the effects of the Local Plan
		B4	Evaluating the effects of the Local Plan
		B5	Considering ways of mitigating adverse effects and maximising beneficial effects
		B6	Proposing measures to monitor the significant effects of implementing the Local Plan
Stage C	Preparing the SA report	C1	Preparing the SA report
Stage D	Consultation on the local plan and SA report	D1	Public participation on the preferred options of the Local Plan and the SA report
		D2(i)	Appraising significant changes
		D2(ii) )	Appraising significant changes resulting from representations
		D3	Making decisions and providing information
Stage E	Monitoring the significant	E1	Finalising aims and methods for monitoring

effects of implementing the local plan.	E2	Responding to adverse effects
---	----	-------------------------------

## Appendix 5 – Justification of SA objectives

Sustainability appraisal objectives are not necessarily intended to be achievable, and may be aspirational. However, they should as far as possible be expressed in the form of specific targets which can be measured through the use of indicators. Indicators should be limited to manageable numbers

SA Objective Check these against ACS SA	SA theme S=Social Ec=Economic En=Environmental			SEA topic	Community Strategy	Other sources	Sustainability and Environmental issues identified
	S	Ec	En				
1. To ensure that the housing stock meets the housing needs of Broxtowe	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Population, Human health Material assets		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Planning Policy Framework</li> <li>• Travellers policy</li> <li>• </li> <li>• </li> <li>• </li> </ul>	<p>The issues listed here should match the list in Section 5.</p> <p>e.g. Supply of affordable homes</p>

# BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

## LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

SA Objective Check these against ACS SA	SA theme S=Social Ec=Econ omic En=Environ mental			SEA topic	Community Strategy	Other sources	Sustainability and Environmental issues identified
	S	E c	E n				
1. To improve health and reduce health inequalities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Population Human health		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Planning Policy Framework</li> <li>• </li> <li>• Greater Nottingham Accessibility Strategy</li> <li>• A Better Broxtowe Our Sustainable Community Strategy 2010-2020</li> </ul>	
2. To provide better opportunities for people to value and enjoy [the area's] heritage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Human health Cultural heritage		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• </li> <li>• NPPF</li> </ul>	
3. To improve community safety, reduce crime and the fear of crime	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Population, Human health		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NPPF</li> <li>• </li> <li>• A Better Broxtowe Our Sustainable Community Strategy 2010-2020</li> </ul>	

# BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

## LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

SA Objective Check these against ACS SA	SA theme S=Social Ec=Economic En=Environmental			SEA topic	Community Strategy	Other sources	Sustainability and Environmental issues identified
	S	Ec	En				
4. To promote and support the development and growth of social capital across the area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Population		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Greater Nottingham Accessibility Strategy</li> <li>• A Better Broxtowe Our Sustainable Community Strategy 2010-2020</li> </ul>	
5. To increase biodiversity levels across the area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Biodiversity Fauna Flora Landscape		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EU Habitats Directive</li> <li>• EU Birds Directive</li> <li>• Biodiversity 2020: A strategy for England's wildlife and ecosystem services</li> <li>• NPPF</li> <li>• Nottinghamshire Local Biodiversity Action Plan</li> </ul>	

# BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

## LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

SA Objective Check these against ACS SA	SA theme S=Social Ec=Econ omic En=Environ mental			SEA topic	Community Strategy	Other sources	Sustainability and Environmental issues identified
	S	E c	E n				
6. To protect and enhance the rich diversity of the natural, cultural and built environmental and archaeological assets of the area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Material assets Cultural heritage Landscape		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NPPF</li> <li>•</li> </ul>	
7. To manage prudently the natural resources of the area including water, air quality, soils and minerals	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Biodiversity Human health Fauna Flora Soil Water Air		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EU Directive on ambient air quality management</li> <li>• EU Water Framework Directive</li> <li>• NPPF</li> <li>• UK Water Strategy</li> <li>• Water Framework Directive</li> <li>• UK Sustainable Development Strategy</li> <li>• Integrated Regional Strategy</li> <li>• Nottinghamshire Air Quality Strategy</li> <li>• Third Local Transport Plan for Nottinghamshire</li> </ul>	



# BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

## LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

SA Objective Check these against ACS SA	SA theme S=Social Ec=Econ omic En=Environ mental			SEA topic	Community Strategy	Other sources	Sustainability and Environmental issues identified
	S	Ec	En				
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air Quality Action Plan</li> </ul>	
8. To minimise waste and increase the re-use and recycling of waste materials	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Landscape		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EU Waste Framework Directive</li> <li>Waste policy NPPF</li> <li></li> <li>Waste Management Plan for England December 2013</li> <li></li> <li></li> <li>Nottinghamshire and Nottingham Waste Core Strategy</li> <li>Nottinghamshire and Nottingham Adopted Waste Local Plan</li> </ul>	
9. To minimise energy usage and to develop the area's renewable energy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Air Climatic factors		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NPPF</li> <li>Integrated Regional Strategy</li> <li>Climate Change Framework for Action in Nottinghamshire</li> <li>Broxtowe Climate Change Plan</li> </ul>	

# BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

## LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

SA Objective Check these against ACS SA	SA theme S=Social Ec=Econ omic En=Environ mental			SEA topic	Community Strategy	Other sources	Sustainability and Environmental issues identified
	S	Ec	En				
resource, reducing dependency on non- renewable sources							
10. To make efficient use of the existing transport infrastructur e, help reduce the need to travel by car, improve accessibility to jobs and services for all and to ensure that all journeys are undertaken	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Human health Air Climatic factors Material assets Landscape		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accessibility Planning Guidance</li> <li>• NPPF</li> <li>• Making the Connections</li> <li>• Climate Change UK Programme</li> <li>• Integrated Regional Strategy</li> <li>• Regional Housing Strategy</li> <li>• Greater Nottingham Accessibility Strategy</li> <li>• Nottinghamshire Local bus service Strategy</li> <li>• Third Local Transport Plan for Nottinghamshire</li> </ul>	

# BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

## LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

SA Objective Check these against ACS SA	SA theme S=Social Ec=Econ omic En=Environ mental			SEA topic	Community Strategy	Other sources	Sustainability and Environmental issues identified
	S	E c	E n				
by the most sustainable mode available							

11. To create high quality employment opportunitie s	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Population	1. To create high quality employment opportunitie s		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NPPF</li> <li>• Good Practice Guide on Planning for Tourism</li> <li>• Integrated Regional Strategy</li> <li>• Regional Housing Strategy</li> <li>• Greater Nottingham Accessibility Strategy</li> <li>• Economic Regeneration Strategy 2010-2013</li> <li>• A Better Broxtowe Our Sustainable Community Strategy</li> </ul>	
--	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	------------	---	--	---	--

# BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL

## LOCAL PLAN- SITE ALLOCATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT POLICIES Sustainability Appraisal Final Draft Report

							2010-2020	
12. To develop a strong culture of enterprise and innovation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Population	2. To develop a strong culture of enterprise and innovation		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Integrated Regional Strategy</li> <li>Greater Nottingham Accessibility Strategy</li> </ul>	
13. To provide the physical conditions for a modern economic structure, including infrastructure to support the use of new technologies	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Population Human health Material assets	3. To provide the physical conditions for a modern economic structure, including infrastructure to support the use of new technologies		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NPPF</li> <li>Integrated Regional Strategy</li> </ul>	

## Appendix - Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations

**Affordable Housing:** Affordable housing is used to encompass both low-cost market housing and subsidised housing, irrespective of tenure, ownership (whether exclusive or shared) or financial arrangements, that will be available to people who cannot afford to buy or rent housing generally available on the open market.

**Authority Monitoring Report (AMR):** A report which is produced annually to establish what is happening now and what may happen in the future and compare trends against existing Local Plan policies to determine if changes need to be made.

**BMV:** *quality of agricultural land* best and most versatile land is defined as Grades 1, 2 and 3a and is the land which is most flexible, productive and efficient in response to inputs and which can best deliver food and non food crops for future generations.

**Biodiversity:** The range of life forms that constitute the living world, from microscopic organisms to the largest tree or animal, and the habitat and ecosystem in which they live.

**Brownfield Land:** A general term used to define land which has been previously developed.

**Census of Population:** A survey of the entire population of the United Kingdom, undertaken on a ten-yearly basis.

**Conservation Area:** An area designated by Local Planning Authority under Section 69 of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990, regarded as being an area of special architectural or historic interest, the character or appearance of which is desirable to preserve or enhance.

**Core Strategy:** Should set out the key elements of the planning framework for the area. It should comprise: a spatial vision and strategic objectives for the area; a spatial strategy; core policies; and a monitoring and implementation framework with clear objectives for achieving delivery.

**Countryside:** The rural parts of the District lying outside the defined Main Urban Areas and Named Settlements excluding land designated as Green Belt.

**Density:** The intensity of development in a given area. Usually measured, for housing, in terms of number of dwellings per hectare.

**Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG):** The Government Department responsible for planning and local government.

**Derby Derbyshire Nottingham Nottinghamshire Local Enterprise Partnership (D2N2 LEP):** The Local Enterprise Partnership that covers Greater Nottingham as well as the administrative areas of Derby, Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire.

**Development Plan:** This includes adopted Local Plans and Neighbourhood Plans, and is defined in section 38 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004.

**District Centres:** These will usually comprise groups of shops often containing at least one supermarket or superstore, and a range of non-retail services, such as banks, building societies and restaurants, as well as local public facilities such as a library.

---

**Enterprise Zones:** An area of high growth potential where simpler planning and discounted business rates can be used to boost the local economy. Within Greater Nottingham, the Boots campus, MediPark, Beeston Business Park and Nottingham Science Park have been designated as an Enterprise Zone.

**Green Belt:** Green Belt serves five purposes:

- to check the unrestricted sprawl of large built-up areas
- to prevent neighbouring towns merging into one another
- to assist in safeguarding the countryside from encroachment
- to preserve the setting and special character of historic towns
- to assist in urban regeneration, by encouraging the recycling of derelict and other urban land

as set out in the National Planning Policy Framework 27 March 2012.

**Green Infrastructure:** A network of multi-functional green space, urban and rural, which is capable of delivering a wide range of environmental and quality of life benefits and can include includes parks, open spaces, playing fields, woodlands, wetlands, grasslands, river and canal corridors, allotments and private gardens.

**Green Space:** A subset of open space, consisting of any vegetated land or structure, water or geological feature within urban areas.

**HMA Housing Market Area:** Defining the Housing Market Assessment area and establishing Objectively Assessed Need.

**Ha/ha (Hectare):** An area 10,000 sq. metres or 2.471 acres.

**Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA):** Required under the European Directive 92/43/EEC on the 'conservation of natural habitats and wild fauna and flora for plans' that may have an impact of a European nature conservation site, such as a Special Protection Area (see definition below). It is an assessment of the impacts of implementing a plan or policy on a European nature conservation site with the purpose to consider the impacts of a land-use plan against conservation objectives of the site and to ascertain whether it would adversely affect the integrity of the site, including if necessary by an Appropriate Assessment (see definition above). Where significant negative effects are identified, alternative options should be examined to avoid any potential damaging effects.

**Knowledge Economy:** Classification of a particular individual industry, if 25% of its workforce is qualified to graduate standard.

**Listed Buildings:** A building or structure of special architectural or historic interest included on a list prepared by the Secretary of State for Culture, Media and Sport under Section 1 of the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act, 1990. Consent is normally required for its demolition in whole or part, and for any works of alteration or extension (both internal and external) which would affect its special interest.

**Local development document (LDD):** A Document that forms part of the Local Plan and can be either a local plan or a supplementary planning document.

---

**Local Development Scheme (LDS):** A document setting out the timescales for the production of the local development documents.

**Local Nature Reserve (LNR):** Established by a Local Authority under the powers of the National Parks and Access to the Countryside Act 1949.

**Local Plan:** Comprises a Written Statement and a Policies Map. The Written Statement includes the Authority's detailed policies and proposals for the development and use of land together with reasoned justification for these proposals.

**Main Urban Areas:** For the purposes of this document, 'Beeston', 'Stapleford', 'Attenborough', 'Bramcote', 'Chilwell', 'Toton' and 'Nuthall East & Strelley' wards.

**Main Town Centre Uses:** Retail development (including warehouse clubs and factory outlet centres); leisure, entertainment facilities the more intensive sport and recreation uses (including cinemas, restaurants, drive-through restaurants, bars and pubs, night-clubs, casinos, health and fitness centres, indoor bowling centres, and bingo halls); offices; and arts, culture and tourism development (including theatres, museums, galleries and concert halls, hotels and conference facilities).

**Mature Landscape Areas:** Areas identified by the County Council as being of landscape importance on the basis that they represent those areas least affected by intensive arable production, mineral extraction, commercial forestry, housing, industry, roads etc.

**Neighbourhood Plan:** A plan prepared by a Parish Council or Neighbourhood Forum for a particular neighbourhood area (made under the 1990 Town & Country Planning Act, as amended by the 2011 Localism Act Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004).

**NDHA:** Non-Designated Heritage Assets.

**Designated Heritage Asset:** A World Heritage Site, Scheduled Monument, Listed Building, Protected Wreck Site, Registered Park and Garden, Registered Battlefield or Conservation Area designated as such under the relevant legislation.

**Setting of a Heritage Asset:** The surroundings in which a heritage asset is experienced. Its extent is not fixed and may change as the asset and its surroundings evolve. Elements of a setting may make a positive or negative contribution to the significance of an asset, may affect the ability to appreciate that significance or may be neutral.

**Nottingham Express Transit (NET):** The light rail system for Greater Nottingham.

**Open Space:** Any un-built land within the boundary of a village, town or city which provides, or has the potential to provide, environmental, social and/or economic benefits to communities, whether direct or indirect.

**PRoW:** Public Right of Way.

**Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004:** Government legislation which sets out the changes to the planning system.

**Planning Obligation:** A legally enforceable obligation entered into under section 106 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 to mitigate the impacts of a development proposal.

**Previously Developed Land:** Land which has in the past been a developed site (see Brownfield land)

**Primary Shopping Frontages:** Consist of a high proportion of retail uses which may include food, drinks, clothing and household goods.

---

**Renewable Energy:** The term 'renewable energy' covers those resources which occur and recur naturally in the environment. Such resources include heat from the earth or sun, power from the wind and from water and energy from plant material and from the recycling of domestic, industrial or agricultural waste, and from recovering energy from domestic, industrial or agricultural waste.

**Rural Area:** Those parts of the Borough identified as Green Belt or Countryside.

**Safeguarded Land:** Land outside of main built up areas of Nottingham and settlements specifically excluded from the Green Belt but safeguarded from development unless a future local plan is adopted that allocates it for development.

**Saved Policies:** Policies in the current Local Plan which have been safeguarded and then reused in other documents.

**SEA Directive:** The European Directive 2001/42/EC (commonly referred to as Strategic Environmental Assessment or SEA) was translated into legislation in the UK on the 21<sup>st</sup> July 2004. It requires that local authorities undertake an 'environmental assessment' of any plans and programmes they prepare that are likely to have a significant effect upon the environment. See Section 1; Strategic Environmental Assessment.

**Section 106 agreement (s106):** Planning obligations (or "section 106 agreements") are an established and valuable mechanism for securing necessary infrastructure arising from a development proposal. They are commonly used to bring development in line with the objectives of sustainable development as outlined through the relevant local, regional and national planning policies.

**Wildlife Site (LWS):** Site of local importance for nature conservation or geology identified by the Nottinghamshire Ecological and Geological Data Partnership.

**Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI):** The designation under Section 28 of the Wildlife and Countryside Act, 1981, of an area of land of special interest by reason of its flora, fauna, geological or physiological features.

**Social Rented Housing:** Rented housing owned and managed by local authorities and registered social landlords, for which guideline target rents are determined through the national rent regime. It may also include rented housing owned or managed by other persons and provided under equivalent rental arrangements to the above, as agreed with the local authority or with the Housing Corporation as a condition of grant.

**Statement of Community Involvement (SCI):** This document informs of how the Council intends to engage the community on all major planning applications and in the preparation of the new Local Plan.

Strategic Environmental Assessment: See 'SEA Directive'.

**Supplementary Planning Document (SPD):** Provide supplementary information in respect of the policies in local plans. They do not form part of the Development Plan and are not subject to independent examination.

**Sustainability Appraisal (SA):** Assesses the social, environmental and economic effects of strategies and policies in a local development document from the outset of preparation.

**Sustainable Development:** A guiding principle for all activities in their relationship with the environment. One of the most popular definitions is that "sustainable development meets



the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs". (Source: DCLG)

**Safeguarded or 'white land':** Land outside of Main Urban Areas and Named Settlements specifically excluded from Green Belt but safeguarded from development to the end of the plan period.

**Travel Plan:** A long-term management strategy for an organisation or site that seeks to deliver sustainable transport objectives through action and is articulated in a document that is regularly reviewed.

**Waste Local Plan:** Prepared by the County Council acting as the Authority responsible for waste related issues including disposal, treatment, and transfer and recycling within the County.

**Worklessness:** Worklessness refers to people who are unemployed or economically inactive, and who are in receipt of working age benefits.' (Social Exclusion Unit, 2004).



**Broxtowe  
Borough  
COUNCIL**

**Broxtowe Borough Council**  
Chief Executive,  
Neighbourhoods and Prosperity  
Council Offices, Foster Avenue,  
Beeston, Nottingham NG9 1AB  
Tel: 0115 917 7777

This document is available  
in large print upon request

Follow Broxtowe with social media



[www.broxtowe.gov.uk/socialmedia](http://www.broxtowe.gov.uk/socialmedia)

